



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Ramsey County, Minnesota 2016

YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(Dollars in thousands except per capita amounts)		2016	2015	Percent Change
Government-wide Financial Statements:				
Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources		\$ 1,674,290	\$ 1,454,778	15.1%
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources		888,680	656,963	35.3%
Net Position		<u>\$ 785,610</u>	<u>\$ 797,815</u>	-1.5%
Government-wide Financial Statements:				
Revenues		\$ 686,231	\$ 661,503	3.7%
Expenses		698,436	635,980	9.8%
Increase in Net Position		<u>\$ (12,205)</u>	<u>\$ 25,523</u>	-147.8%
Investment/Cash Ratio		95.1%	91.2%	4.2%
Average Investment Book Yield		1.23%	1.22%	0.8%
General Obligation and Revenue Bond Debt		\$ 222,142	\$ 207,722	6.9%
Net General Obligation and Revenue Bond Debt Per Capita		\$ 444.51	\$ 438.07 *	1.5%
Bond Ratings	Moody's Investor Service	Aaa	Aaa	
	Standard and Poor's	AAA	AAA	
Property Taxes	Levy (General County)	279,639	272,055	2.8%
	Net Tax Capacity Rates	51.17	54.01	-5.3%
	Net Tax Capacity (Adjusted)	541,767	503,156	7.7%
	Market Values	44,283,106	41,446,692	6.8%
Number of Budgeted Employees (FTE)		<u>3,939.69</u>	<u>3,886.41</u>	1.4%

* population number was updated for 2015 and debt per capita updated to reflect revised population number

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

County of Ramsey, Minnesota

Year Ended December 31, 2016

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

District 1, Blake Huffman

District 2, Mary Jo McGuire

District 3, Janice Rettman

District 4, Toni Carter

District 5, Rafael Ortega

District 6, Jim McDonough

District 7, Victoria Reinhardt, Chair

County Manager, Julie Kleinschmidt

Prepared by: Finance Division of the County Manager's Department

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I – INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	Page No.
List of Principal Officials	i
Transmittal Letter	iii
Organizational Chart	ix
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xi

SECTION II – FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor’s Report	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	5

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position	Exhibit 1	18
Statement of Activities	Exhibit 2	20

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	Exhibit 3	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	Exhibit 4	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	Exhibit 5	23

Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 6	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 7	25
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	Exhibit 8	26

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	Exhibit 9	28
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	Exhibit 10	29

Notes to the Financial Statements	31
--	-----------

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page No.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget and Actual General Fund	Schedule 1	72
Schedule of Funding Progress - Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan	Schedule 2	74
PERA General Employees Retirement Fund Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 3	75
Contributions	Schedule 4	75
PERA Public Employees Police and Fire Retirement Fund Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 5	76
Contributions	Schedule 6	76
PERA Public Employees Correctional Fund Schedules		
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Schedule 7	77
Contributions	Schedule 8	77
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information		
Budgetary Information		78
Defined Benefit Pension Plans		79

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

MAJOR FUND BUDGET AND ACTUAL SCHEDULE:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund		
Balance – Budget and Actual Debt Service Fund	Schedule 9	81

COMBINING STATEMENTS:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement 1	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Statement 2	90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual:		
County Library Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 10	94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 11	95
Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 12	96
4R Program Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 13	97
Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 14	98
Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Schedule 15	99
Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Schedule 16	100

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds	Statement 3	102
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds	Statement 4	103
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	Statement 5	104

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Page No.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: (Continued)

Fiduciary Funds

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	Statement 6	106
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Private Purpose Trust Funds	Statement 7	107
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Fund	Statement 8	108

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES:

Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenues	Schedule 17	110
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	Schedule 18	114
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		118

SECTION III – STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Section Index		119
----------------------------------	--	-----

Financial Trends

Net Position by Component	Table I	120
Changes in Net Position	Table II	122
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Table III	124
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	Table IV	125

Revenue Capacity

Net Tax Capacity and Market Value of Property	Table V	126
Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies	Table VI	127
Property Tax Levies and Collections	Table VII	128

Debt Capacity

Ratios of General Outstanding Debt by Type	Table VIII	129
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Table IX	130
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	Table X	131
Legal Debt Margin Information	Table XI	132

Demographic and Economic Information

Principal Property Taxpayers	Table XII	133
Demographic and Economic Statistics	Table XIII	134
Principal Employers	Table XIV	135

Operating Information

Insurance in Force	Table XV	136
Full-Time-Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program	Table XVI	138
Operating Indicators by Function	Table XVII	139
Capital Assets Statistics by Function	Table XVIII	140

RECOGNITION OF RAMSEY COUNTY STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS

**RAMSEY COUNTY
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
As of December 31, 2016**

Elected Officials

Commissioners	Name	Term Expires
1st District	Blake Huffman	January 2017
2nd District	Mary Jo McGuire	January 2017
3rd District	Janice Rettman	January 2019
4th District	Toni Carter	January 2019
5th District	Rafael Ortega	January 2019
6th District	Jim McDonough	January 2019
7th District	Victoria Reinhardt, Chair	January 2017
County Attorney	John Choi	January 2019
County Sheriff	Matt Bostrom	January 2019

Appointed Officials

County Manager	Julie Kleinschmidt	Indefinite
Deputy County Managers:		
Economic Growth and Community Investment	Heather Worthington	Indefinite
Health and Wellness	Ryan O'Connor	Indefinite
Information and Public Records	Johanna Berg	Indefinite
Safety and Justice	Scott Williams	Indefinite
Assessor	Stephen Baker	December 31, 2016
Property Records and Revenue Director	Mark Oswald	Indefinite
Information Services Director	Jim Hall	Indefinite
Community Corrections Director	John Klavins	Indefinite
Parks & Recreation Director	Jon Oyanagi	Indefinite
County Engineer	James Tolaas	May 30, 2020
Public Health Director	Anne Barry	Indefinite

Civil Service Appointments

Human Resources Director	Gail Blackstone
Finance Director	Lee Mehrkens

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

June 29, 2017

Honorable Chair and Commissioners
Ramsey County Board of Commissioners
Room 220 Court House
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102

Commissioners:

The comprehensive annual financial report of Ramsey County is submitted for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. This report was prepared by the Department of Finance. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with County management. This report conforms to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as set forth in the pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

We believe the data are accurate in all material aspects, and set forth the financial position and results of operations of the County, as measured by the financial activity of its various funds, and all disclosures necessary to enable maximum understanding of the County's financial affairs.

Copies of this report will be sent to elected officials, County management, credit rating agencies, financial institutions, and governmental agencies, which have expressed an interest in Ramsey County's financial affairs, and will be made available on the Ramsey County website.

The County is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the U.S. Office of Management & Budget Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance)." The schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) is included in this report on Schedule 18. The findings and recommendations and auditor's report on the internal control structure and compliance with applicable laws and regulations will be included in the Auditor's Management and Compliance letter to the County and is not part of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

INTERNAL CONTROL

To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Ramsey County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Ramsey County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Ramsey County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide a reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. All internal control evaluations occur within this framework.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Ramsey County has an area of 170.2 square miles (107,520 acres) and is the State's second most populous county. Ramsey County was organized on October 27, 1849 and is governed by the general laws of the State of Minnesota. On November 6, 1992, the County became the first Home Rule Charter County in the State, which provides additional powers to the County. The City of Saint Paul comprises slightly less than half of the County's total taxable value, and is the Minnesota State Capital and the County Seat.

GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION AND SERVICES

A seven-member Board of Commissioners determines County policy and decides how money should be spent for the well-being of the people it represents. All members serve overlapping four-year terms of office. Each member also serves on numerous other boards and committees.

The Board appoints the County Manager who is the chief administrative officer of the County. The County Manager is responsible for the administration of Board policy and for the management of the various County departments.

The County provides a full range of services contemplated by statute. This includes public safety, recreation, public works, health services, cultural, human services, vital statistics, and tax assessment and collection. The County also operates, as enterprise funds, a nursing home, a home for developmentally disabled residents, a sports complex, and a community contracting service division.

REPORTING ENTITY

The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the County including component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The criteria used in determining the reporting entity are consistent with the GASB Statement 61.

Blended component units are legally separate entities which, in substance, are part of the primary government's operation and, therefore, part of the primary government. Accordingly, the Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority and the Ramsey County Housing & Redevelopment Authority are reported as special revenue funds.

MAJOR COUNTY INITIATIVES

Ramsey County's major initiatives and achievements reflect our intensified focus on the four the goals adopted by the County Board in 2015. The goals are intended to support and enhance the prosperity of our residents and businesses both now and into the future.

Fifteen strategic priorities that continue our internal efforts to drive prosperity in the community were included in the 2016 Strategic Plan. The priorities support our commitment to strengthening the county's direction and organizational structure. The priorities are spread across county operations with each service time having three priorities. For additional information, the strategic plan is available at www.ramseycounty.us/strategicplan along with our new community indicators information.

In 2016, the county was involved in major initiatives to support redevelopment in the community and other initiatives to improve services to residents and businesses. The county also had commitments across departments to provide services well. The following sections include descriptions of the major initiatives and highlights of our achievements in providing services.

Major Initiatives for the Future of Our Community

In 2016, Ramsey County reached significant milestones in its major long-term investments that improve the county's ability to grow and support more residents and business activity.

Redeveloping Challenging Sites: As a fully developed area, the county has few open spaces to accommodate new growth. Redevelopment is critical. After careful analysis, the county is investing in two sites that are expected to have a significant, long-term impact on the county's tax base. Both properties reached signification milestones in 2016.

For Rice Creek Commons, the county received a certificate of completion from Minnesota Pollution Control Agency for cleaning the soil to residential standards. The 427-acre site was a federally owned, former Army munitions plant that had been dormant and off the tax rolls for decades. The county purchased the property and proceeded with an extensive clean-up process. The site now has the capacity to accommodate several thousand new residents and jobs. The county has initiated a contract with Alatus LLC to develop the site. More information may be found at www.ricecreekcommons.com.

The Riverfront Properties project surpassed 85 percent completion of the project to deconstruct several vacant buildings and prepare a shovel ready site for developers. This is a nearly four-acre site located along the bluff overlooking the Mississippi River in downtown Saint Paul. This property is a county owned property and has been off the tax rolls for decades. Uncertainty about the structural details of the older buildings and about the connections of the buildings with the bluffs were the redevelopment challenges. The county decided to undertake the site preparation activities in order to return the site to productive, property tax generating use. Project completion is expected in 2017. The project team began evaluating a master developer proposal in 2016. More information may be found at www.ramseyriverfrontproperties.com.

Transit and Transportation: Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority advanced planning on the Riverview, Rush Line and Gateway Corridors. Riverview will improve the connection between downtown St. Paul and the Minneapolis-St. Paul airport. Rush improves connections to the northeast and Gateway connects to areas east of downtown. Union Depot had an active year that included a visit from Vice President Biden and contracting for a new anchor restaurant and caterer service that will begin operations in 2017.

Public Works staff completed numerous road maintenance projects, from surveying and striping to major construction projects. Sections of Randolph Avenue in Saint Paul and County Road H in Arden Hills and Shoreview were rebuilt. The County Road H project included the first roundabouts in the county's roadway system. The county's wheelage tax provided significant funding for road resurfacing projects.

Major Initiatives to Enhance County Operations

The county is pursuing several major activities that maintain or improve our capacity to provide services to the community.

The county partnered with Washington County through our joint Recycling and Energy Board to assume ownership and management of the Recycling & Energy Center. The facility converts garbage into fuel used to generate enough electricity to power tens of thousands of homes. This partnership ensures the continued operation of a major component of our decades-old commitment to environmental protection and recycling goals; protects jobs and industry in the east metro; saves money for haulers and residents; and provides opportunities to implement new recovery strategies. Importantly, it gives the counties the opportunity to make technology improvements that assure that more resources are recovered and used locally. The Recycling & Energy Center is part of the system of programs that helps residents safely dispose of, recycle or repair hundreds and hundreds of tons of various waste materials.

Library staff began to move into the new Shoreview library which offers more open hours, expanded adult and teen programming, and state of the art technology that includes energy management. This regional library is part of a system that circulates hundreds of thousands of materials each year and provides thousands of programs and events for our communities. The library system also met the President's Challenge and partnered with White Bear Area Schools to put a library card in every student's hand.

Emergency Communication Center (ECC) staff managed a major upgrade of the Computer-Aided Dispatch System (CAD). The CAD system plays a pivotal role in the work of the telecommunicators and dispatchers who handled more than 325,000 emergency and 450,000 non-emergency calls for service. The ECC partnered with Social Services to launch a program to refer some callers directly to the mental health crisis line. The ECC also introduced a user-based electronic public alert system in coordination with municipal public safety partners.

The Vadnais Sports Center, a state-of-the-art sports complex featuring two NHL regulation hockey rinks, turned in another profitable year under county management. The remaining three vacant sublots on the property were sold and are being developed for productive use. The Arenas Task Force report was prepared by Parks & Recreation working with community members in order to outline long-term plans for the county's 11 arenas to best serve our communities. Staff also began the build out of Tuj Lub courts at Keller Park which will open in 2017 and kicked off planning and community engagement for the redevelopment of Lake Owasso Park.

Service Excellence and Efficient Operations

The following are a few highlights of the range of activities the county is pursuing to efficiently provide excellent services.

- Through partnership with Property Management and other county departments, Procurement vastly exceeded goals to expand contracting opportunities with small, local businesses.
- Working across the county, we advanced our Racial Equity work through multiple educational working sessions with the Senior Management Team and a half-day session focused on the topic for scores of county leaders.
- The County Attorney's Office and partners initiated the Start by Believing partnership to support victims of sexual violence.
- The Medical Examiner's Office introduced a new case management system and staff resources to more efficiently and effectively serve our communities and partners.
- We recognized 30 years of public-nonprofit partnership with Regions Hospital to address health issues in the community.
- Public Health achieved national accreditation through the Public Health Accreditation Board, becoming one of fewer than 200 departments nationwide to have done so.
- Healthcare Services expanded mental health services at the Adult Detention Center to provide a continuous connection to community services for inmates upon their release.
- Our Financial Assistance Services and Social Services staff assisted thousands of clients every day connecting these residents with support to help meet their basic needs.
- Community Corrections staff supervised and worked with more than 20,000 offenders through probation and at the Correctional Facility, Juvenile Detention Center and Boys Totem Town. The populations in all of these programs continue to decline as increasing numbers of offenders are successfully reintegrated into the community. For example, dozens of inmates graduated from culinary, landscaping and laundry vocational programs at the Ramsey County Correctional Facility in 2016 – providing employment opportunities and stability.
- The Geographic Information System division, Property Records & Revenue and partners in other departments created interactive online maps for property inspections, tax-forfeited land auctions and our recycling and waste collection sites.
- Community and Economic Development staff worked to provide small business loans to help three companies – C6/Epoch Lacrosse, Amino Acids/Scientific Research Consortium and Bent Brewstillery – expand in Roseville. Eight other companies participated in our Economic Gardening program.
- Elections staff produced a seamless experience for a very high turnout of voters. They managed 172 polling places, trained some 1,750 judges, mailed more than 21,000 absentee ballots, and assisted about 15,000 early voters in person at the Plato Building.
- Taxpayer Services calculated, processed and mailed nearly 320,000 tax and value statements to property owners and assisted tens of thousands of customers over the phone and in person at the Plato Building.

- Communications led the launch and expansion of a reinvented RamseyNet and welcomed tens of thousands of new users throughout the year to our ramseycounty.us web site and social media channels through coordinated countywide efforts.
- Finance staff continued their decades-long streak of earning awards from the prestigious Government Finance Officers Association and led the county to again receive the highest possible bond rating.

COUNTY DEBT POLICY

Ramsey County may issue debt to finance capital assets that, because of their long-term nature or because of budgetary constraints, cannot be acquired from current or budgeted resources. Debt is not issued to finance operational needs. Debt issuance must be completed in the most cost efficient, professional manner, in accordance with the highest standards of finance, law and prudent government practices.

Ramsey County's debt program is monitored for compliance with applicable state statutes and is measured against industry standard benchmarks of affordability. The County also strives to receive the highest possible credit ratings on its debt obligations, which have been rated in the highest credit category by two credit rating agencies since 2001.

The County also participates in a cross-jurisdictional effort to coordinate and monitor the impact of debt on taxpayers in the City of St. Paul. Elected officials and executive staff representing Ramsey County, the City of St. Paul, Independent School District 625, and the St. Paul Port Authority meet regularly as the Joint Property Tax Advisory Committee (JPTAC). The JPTAC initiates cooperative efforts to jointly plan for meeting the capital needs of each jurisdiction, coordinate general obligation financing of the areas capital needs, keep financings within agreed upon debt level targets, and monitor associated impacts on property taxes in the City of St. Paul. The committee adopts target ranges for certain debt position and ability to pay indicators as benchmarks for the jurisdictions. Many of the measurements used focus on the debt service levied and its effect on City taxpayers. The benchmarks have been consistently met since 1977.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

Minnesota State Law requires an audit to be made of the books of account, financial records, and transactions of the County. This requirement has been complied with and the Auditor's report has been included in this report.

In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state laws, the audit is also designed to meet the requirements of the federal Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related OMB's Uniform Guidance. The County's Auditors will issue a management and compliance letter covering the review made as part of the examination of Ramsey County's system of internal control and compliance with applicable legal provisions. This letter also reflects the results of the County's single audit under provisions of the OMB's Uniform Guidance.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Ramsey County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015. This is the 42nd year the County has received this award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for the biennium budget for the period beginning January 1, 2016. The County has received this award for the past 33 years. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the County's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization.

The County also received the GFOA's Popular Annual Financial Reporting Award for its 2015 Financial Report to Citizens. The award is given to those State and Local governments that issue an accessible and easily understandable financial report to the general public.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report is the result of the dedicated service of all the financial staff of the County. We would like to express our appreciation to all staff that assisted and contributed to its preparation. We would also like to thank the County Board of Commissioners for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the County's finances.

Sincerely,

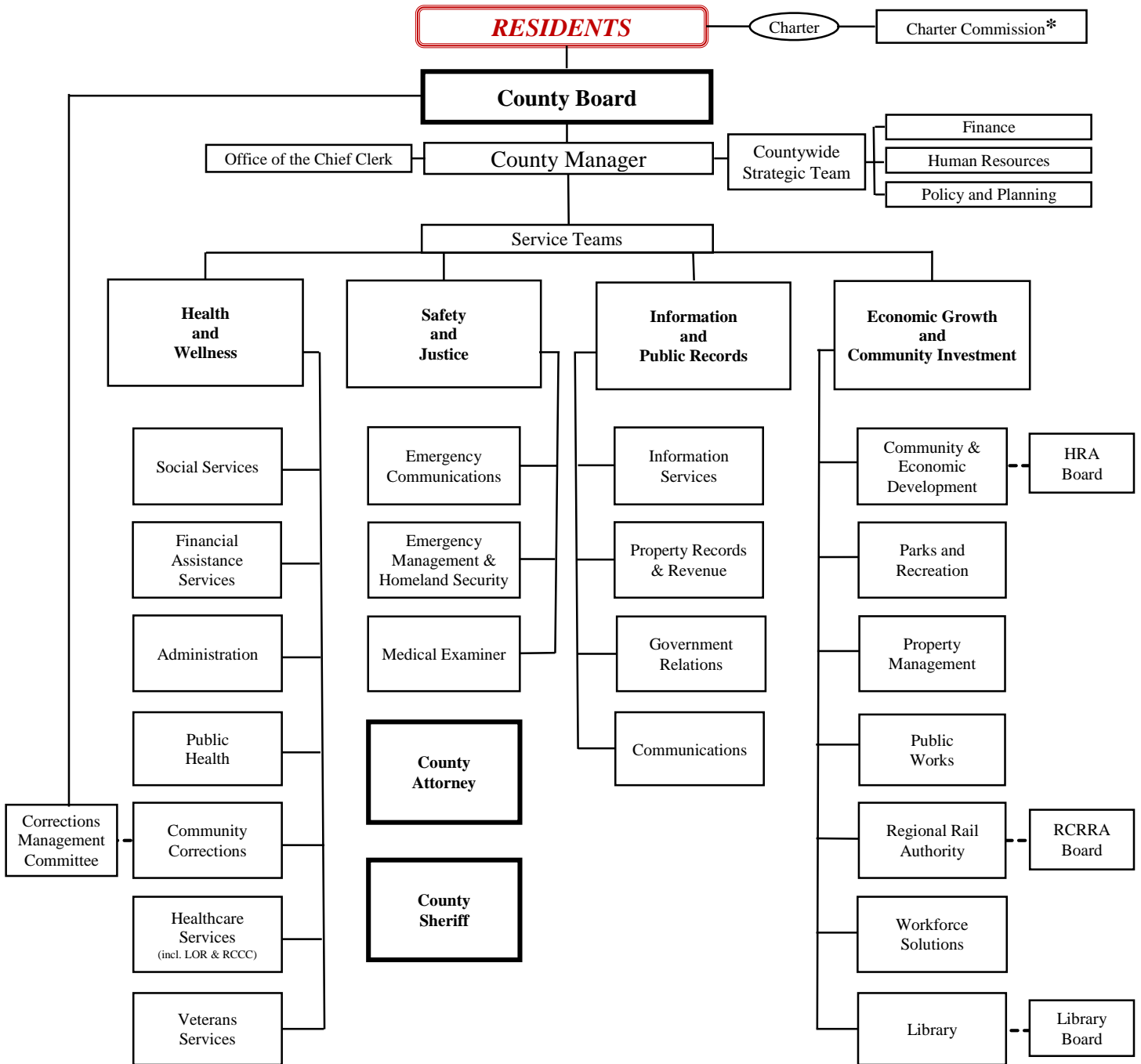


Julie Kleinschmidt
County Manager



Lee Mehrkens, Director, CFO
Finance Department

Ramsey County Organizational Chart



LEGEND

- * Appointed by District Court
- - - Policy Relationship
- BOLD** Elected Officials

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Ramsey County
Minnesota**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2015

Executive Director/CEO

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



REBECCA OTTO
STATE AUDITOR

STATE OF MINNESOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

SUITE 500
525 PARK STREET
SAINT PAUL, MN 55103-2139

(651) 296-2551 (Voice)
(651) 296-4755 (Fax)
state.auditor@state.mn.us (E-mail)
1-800-627-3529 (Relay Service)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of County Commissioners
Ramsey County
Saint Paul, Minnesota

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ramsey County, Minnesota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of

expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Ramsey County as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Required Supplementary Information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Ramsey County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, the supplementary information, and the statistical section as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other

additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 29, 2017, on our consideration of Ramsey County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Ramsey County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



REBECCA OTTO
STATE AUDITOR



GREG HIERLINGER, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

June 29, 2017

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Ramsey County offers readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages ii-vii of this report.

Financial Highlights

- As required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Ramsey County has recorded the portion of the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA) liability attributed to Ramsey County employees. The total liability reflected on the financials this year is \$381,842,372.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources of Ramsey County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources at the close of its most recent fiscal year by \$785,610,172 (net position). Unrestricted Net Position of Ramsey County at the end of the year amounted to \$3,255,175.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources and deferred outflow of resources of Ramsey County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$800,234,125 (net position). Unrestricted Net Position of Ramsey County's governmental activities at the end of the year amounted to \$30,217,027.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$421,459,230 an increase of \$19,599,323 excluding the restatement in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance (the total of the committed, assigned, and unassigned components of fund balance) for the General Fund was \$224,204,230 or 49.3% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The County's total General Obligation debt increased by \$14,420,000 (6.94%) during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Ramsey County's basic financial statements. The financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of Ramsey County's assets and deferred outflow of resources and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources, with the difference reported

as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, transportation, sanitation, health, human services, conservation of natural resources, economic development and assistance, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the County include a nursing home, a home for developmentally delayed residents, sports complex, and a community contracting service division.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate Regional Railroad Authority and a legally separate Housing and Redevelopment Authority for which Ramsey County is financially accountable. Although legally separate, the County Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board of these organizations. Therefore, they function as departments of the County, and have been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16-18 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements - A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: 1) governmental funds, 2) proprietary funds, and 3) fiduciary funds.

- 1) Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's short-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances

provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains four governmental fund types: General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and the Debt Service Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-21 of this report.

- 2) The County maintains two different types of proprietary funds: 1) Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its Lake Owasso Residence, Care Center, Vадnais Sports Center and Law Enforcement Services operations. 2) Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its Information Services, General County Building, Firearms Range, Fleet Services, Retiree Insurance (OPEB), and Employee Health Insurance. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Lake Owasso Residence, Ramsey County Care Center, and Vадnais Sports Center, which are considered major funds, and Law Enforcement Services, which is considered a nonmajor fund. Conversely, internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-25 of this report.

- 3) Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Data from the fiduciary funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each fiduciary fund is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-27 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 28-66 of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information on the General Fund budget and schedules on the County's Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) Plan and Pension Plans. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 72-74 of this report. Immediately following the required supplementary information is a budget to actual presentation of the Debt Service Major Fund. After that, the combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental and internal service funds are presented. Combining fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 78-96 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflow of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflow of resources by \$785,610,172 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Ramsey County's investment in capital assets and deferred outflow of resources (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment) less any related debt, used to acquire those assets and deferred outflow of resources, still outstanding amounts to 82.0% of the County's Net Position. The County uses these capital assets and deferred outflow of resources to provide services to citizens, consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Summary of Net Position
For the Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Current and Other Assets	\$ 631,892,169	\$ 581,010,580	\$ (3,307,550)	\$ (4,935,640)	\$ 628,584,619	\$ 576,074,940
Capital Assets	832,225,235	830,720,310	14,991,481	15,438,935	847,216,716	846,159,245
Total Assets	1,464,117,404	1,411,730,890	11,683,931	10,503,295	1,475,801,335	1,422,234,185
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pension Outflows	191,012,098	30,894,621	7,476,426	1,649,345	198,488,524	32,543,966
Long-term Liabilities Outstanding	718,719,213	515,567,659	27,797,731	20,334,252	746,516,944	535,901,911
Other Liabilities	96,192,661	93,568,962	3,808,854	3,515,181	100,001,515	97,084,143
Total Liabilities	814,911,874	609,136,621	31,606,585	23,849,433	846,518,459	632,986,054
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Deferred Pension Inflows	39,983,503	22,643,384	2,177,725	1,333,211	42,161,228	23,976,595
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	642,202,260	637,343,653	12,337,899	12,349,349	654,540,159	649,693,002
Restricted	127,814,838	66,113,565	-	-	127,814,838	66,113,565
Unrestricted	30,217,027	107,388,288	(26,961,852)	(25,379,353)	3,255,175	82,008,935
Total Net Position	\$ 800,234,125	\$ 810,845,506	\$ (14,623,953)	\$ (13,030,004)	\$ 785,610,172	\$ 797,815,502

The government's net position decreased by \$12,205,330 during the current fiscal year

Governmental Activities - Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$10,611,381 thereby accounting for nearly all of the total loss in the net position. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

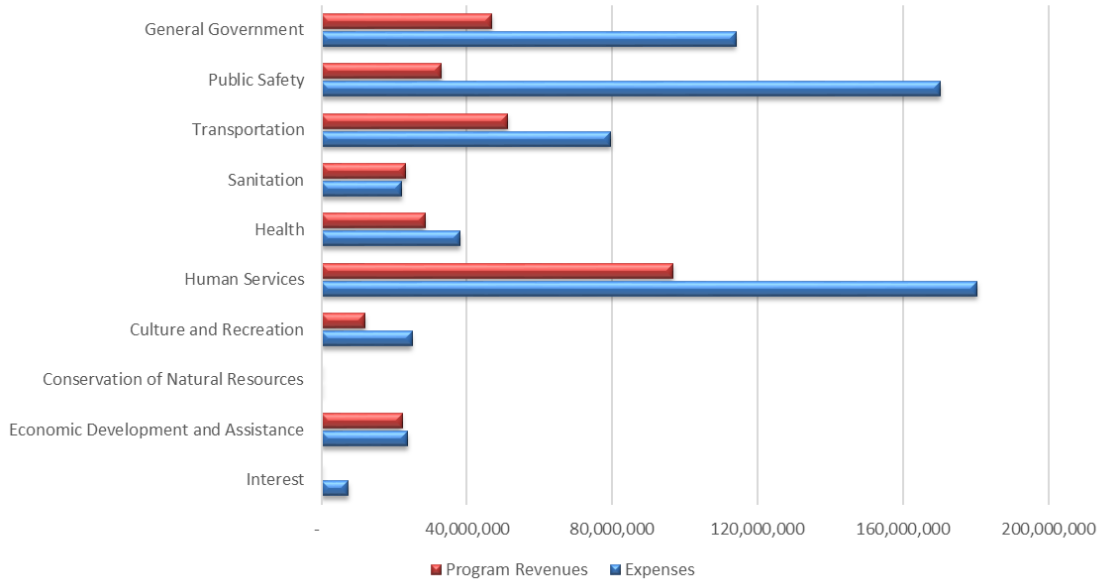
- The revenue increased \$24,083,492 overall. Major revenue sources: in Operating grants (mostly Human Services - \$6,942,671; Property Taxes - \$13,386,051 (mostly Debt Service requirements); and Capital grants - \$1,552,605 (Federal Highway Construction).
- The expenses increased \$60,159,761 overall. Over 59% of the expenses increases were due to pension requirements for pension costs. Interest expenses increased for new bond costs - \$1,566,728; Public Safety expenses also increase due to a labor market settlement and increased overtime; and other normal costs

Summary of Changes in Net Position
For the Years Ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

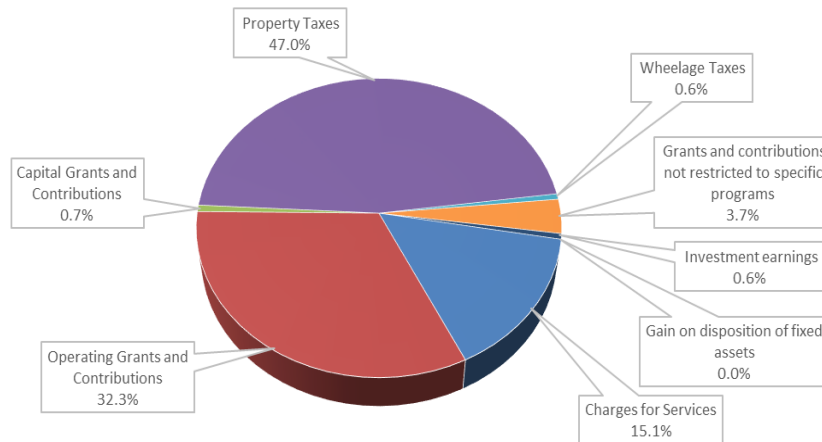
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 98,454,189	\$ 99,551,038	\$ 32,735,720	\$ 32,081,529	\$ 131,189,909	\$ 131,632,567
Operating Grants and Contributions	210,736,726	203,794,055	304,292	304,292	211,041,018	204,098,347
Capital Grants and Contributions	4,677,295	3,124,690		176,099	4,677,295	3,300,789
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	306,970,667	293,584,616	-	-	306,970,667	293,584,616
Wheelage Tax	4,133,227	4,184,673	-	-	4,133,227	4,184,673
Grants and Contributions not Restricted to Specific Programs	23,872,813	21,309,616	69,592	-	23,942,405	21,309,616
Investment Earnings (Loss)	4,154,908	3,139,941	82,355	43,520	4,237,263	3,183,461
Gain on Disposition of Capital Assets	12,168	239,872	26,575	(30,674)	38,743	209,198
Total Revenues	<u>653,011,993</u>	<u>628,928,501</u>	<u>33,218,534</u>	<u>32,574,766</u>	<u>686,230,527</u>	<u>661,503,267</u>
Expenses:						
General Government	114,022,518	118,584,926	-	-	114,022,518	118,584,926
Public Safety	170,336,772	133,837,013	-	-	170,336,772	133,837,013
Transportation	79,583,363	64,387,013	-	-	79,583,363	64,387,013
Sanitation	22,153,910	19,594,580	-	-	22,153,910	19,594,580
Health	38,177,114	43,027,461	-	-	38,177,114	43,027,461
Human Services	180,393,343	163,632,603	-	-	180,393,343	163,632,603
Culture and Recreation	24,906,568	26,684,186	-	-	24,906,568	26,684,186
Conservation of Natural Resources	246,518	300,474	-	-	246,518	300,474
Economic Development and Assistance	23,716,280	24,895,097	-	-	23,716,280	24,895,097
Interest	7,331,569	5,764,841	-	-	7,331,569	5,764,841
Lake Owasso Residence	-	-	10,793,804	9,488,558	10,793,804	9,488,558
Ramsey County Care Center	-	-	17,737,483	17,133,429	17,737,483	17,133,429
Ponds at Battle Creek	-	-	-	571,319	-	571,319
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	1,384,081	1,274,327	1,384,081	1,274,327
Law Enforcement Services	-	-	7,652,534	6,804,427	7,652,534	6,804,427
Total Expenses	<u>660,867,955</u>	<u>600,708,194</u>	<u>37,567,902</u>	<u>35,272,060</u>	<u>698,435,857</u>	<u>635,980,254</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position Before						
Transfers	(7,855,962)	28,220,307	(4,349,368)	(2,697,294)	(12,205,330)	25,523,013
Transfers	(2,755,419)	(5,381,751)	2,755,419	5,381,751	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>(10,611,381)</u>	<u>22,838,556</u>	<u>(1,593,949)</u>	<u>2,684,457</u>	<u>(12,205,330)</u>	<u>25,523,013</u>
Net Position - Beginning	810,845,506	788,006,950	(13,030,004)	(15,714,461)	797,815,502	772,292,489
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 800,234,125</u>	<u>\$ 810,845,506</u>	<u>\$ (14,623,953)</u>	<u>\$ (13,030,004)</u>	<u>\$ 785,610,172</u>	<u>\$ 797,815,502</u>

The following charts provide comparisons of governmental activities' program revenues and expenses and also show the sources of governmental activities' revenues.

Program Revenues and Expenses by Governmental Activities (in dollars)



Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



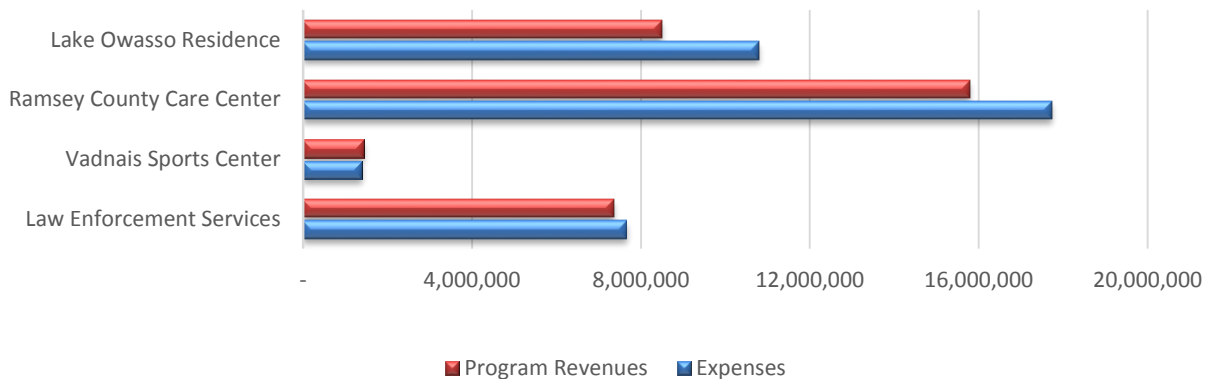
Business-type Activities - Business-type activities decreased the County's net position by \$1,593,949. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Lake Owasso Residence had a decrease of net position of \$657,370 due to a number of variables including an occupant day rate increase, occupancy increase and transfer from the County for increased operating expenses.

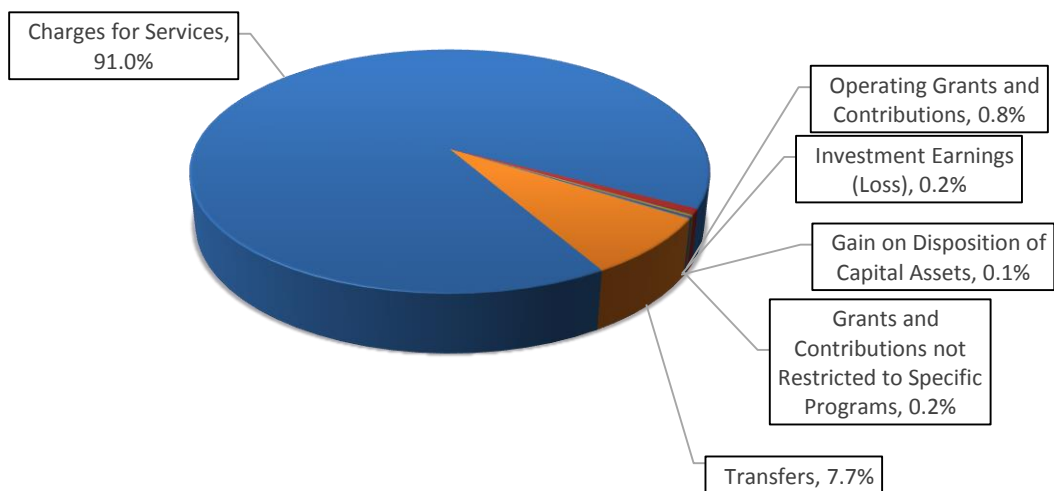
- Ramsey County Care Center had a decrease in net position of \$397,550 due primarily to increased costs and a reduction in reimbursements in rates from Medicare, HMO, and Managed Care services.
- Vadnais Sports Center had an increase in net position of \$51,390 due to increase for charges for services.

The following charts provide comparisons of business-type activities' program revenues and expenses and also show the sources of business-type activities' revenues.

Program Revenues and Expenses by Business-Type Activities



Revenues by Source - Business-Type Activities



Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds – The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unrestricted fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$421,459,230 a total fund balance increase of \$19,599,656 excluding the restatement in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 66.1% of this total amount or \$282,607,428 constitutes unrestricted fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is restricted to indicate that it is not available for new spending, because the fund balance is (1) invested in assets and deferred outflow of resources which are in nonspendable form \$11,036,964; (2) restricted for debt service payments \$67,635,984; or (3) for a variety of other restricted purposes \$71,629,656. These other restricted purposes are described in detail in Note IV. J to the financial statements.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Ramsey County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was \$224,204,230 while total fund balance reached \$238,685,382. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unrestricted fund balance represents 49.3% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 52.4% of that same amount.

The General Fund fund balance increased by \$8,980,799 which included the change to inventories during the current fiscal year. Key factors due to increases in intergovernmental revenues offset by lower increases in expenditures.

The Debt Service Fund had a total fund balance of \$67,635,984, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the Debt Service Fund was \$32,248,222. The increase in fund balance for Debt Service was due to a number of items: the issued bonds of \$17,900,000 to pay its share of Recycling and Energy Board purchase of the recycling plant facility, \$10,187,820 depositing cash with fiscal agent, increased property tax revenue to cover changes to debt service requirements and \$2,326,116 of bond premiums related to the new bond issuance.

The Capital Projects Fund before the prior period adjustment had a fund balance of \$37,270,318. The fund balance decreased by \$26,511,313 primarily due to a decrease of funds transfers in from the General Fund of \$18,518,985 including the County Board's Policy for use of unassigned balances for 2015. The County opted not to issue bonds that they normally would have for a decrease of \$12,510,000 and fund them internal from fund balance.

Proprietary Funds – The County’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Lake Owasso Residence had a decrease of net position of \$657,370 due to a number of variables including an occupant day rate increase, occupancy increase and transfer from the County for increased operating expenses.

Net position of the Ramsey County Care Center at the end of the year amounted to \$(10,386,377). The total decrease in net position for the fund was \$397,550 due primarily to increased expenses for personal services for contract changes and supplies. Revenues from Medicare, HMO and Managed Care did not increase enough to cover increased expenses for personal services.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The overall net change in fund balance was \$36,314,477 more than the final amended budget. This increase was largely due to lower than budgeted expenditures in County Manager, Property Records and Revenue, Computer Equipment and Software, Sheriff, Public Works, Public Health, and Human Services. A decrease partially offset the increase in fund balance due to larger than budgeted transfers out.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets and deferred outflow of resources – The County’s investment in capital assets and deferred outflow of resources for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2016, amounts to \$847,216,716 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets and deferred outflow of resources includes land, buildings, building improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and construction in progress. The total increase in the County’s investment in capital assets and deferred outflow of resources for the current fiscal year was 0.12% (a 0.18% increase for governmental activities and a 2.9% decrease for business-type activities).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Construction and remodeling of library facilities:
 - New Shoreview Library for \$11,130,375
- Land acquisition, soil remediation, deconstruction and development:
 - Rice Creek Commons (formerly known as Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant for \$4,787,854
- Road rehabilitation for \$2,353,359

Additional information on the County’s capital assets and deferred outflow of resources can be found in Note IV.C on pages 43 of this report.

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Land	\$ 150,259,250	\$ 147,392,368	\$ 1,877,153	\$ 1,877,153	\$ 152,136,403	\$ 149,269,521
Buildings & Improvements	376,719,742	375,682,609	11,998,216	12,533,713	388,717,958	388,216,322
Improvements Other Than Buildings	21,664,949	20,288,712	392,890	454,262	22,057,839	20,742,974
Machinery and Equipment	28,023,727	29,549,914	723,222	573,807	28,746,949	30,123,721
Infrastructure	212,273,761	216,227,256	-	-	212,273,761	216,227,256
Construction in Progress	43,283,806	41,579,451	-	-	43,283,806	41,579,451
Total	<u>\$ 832,225,235</u>	<u>\$ 830,720,310</u>	<u>\$ 14,991,481</u>	<u>\$ 15,438,935</u>	<u>\$ 847,216,716</u>	<u>\$ 846,159,245</u>

Long-term Debt – At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had total General Obligation bonded debt outstanding of \$217,900,000 which is backed by the full faith and credit of the government.

Outstanding Debt

General Obligation Debt and Loans Payable

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
General Obligation Debt:						
Bonds	\$ 214,140,000	\$ 200,290,000	\$ 3,760,000	\$ 2,960,000	\$ 217,900,000	\$ 203,250,000
Notes	4,242,000	4,472,000	-	-	4,242,000	4,472,000
Loans Payable	3,371,667	10,065,001	-	-	3,371,667	10,065,001
Total	<u>\$ 221,753,667</u>	<u>\$ 214,827,001</u>	<u>\$ 3,760,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,960,000</u>	<u>\$ 225,513,667</u>	<u>\$ 217,787,001</u>

The County’s total bonded debt, note, and loans payable debt increased by \$7,726,666 (3.5%) during the current fiscal year. The increase was primarily due to the issuance of new bonds in 2016.

The County maintains a “AAA” rating from Standard & Poor’s and a “Aaa” rating from Moody’s for General Obligation debt.

Minnesota state statutes limit the amount of General Obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 3% of its Estimated Market Value (EMV) of taxable property in the County. The current debt limitation for the County is \$1,314,211,569 which is significantly in excess of the net debt applicable to this limit of \$185,100,000.

Additional information on the County’s long-term debt can be found in Note IV.H on pages 47-50 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year’s Budgets and Rates

- The unemployment rate for Ramsey County is currently 3.6%, which represents an increase from a rate of 3.5% one year ago. The County unemployment rate is slightly below the state average of 3.7%, but well below the 5.0% average unemployment rate in the United States.

- The County is a fully developed urban center. Its roads and transportation system make access to the County easy for all citizens. Its population continues to grow but at a slower pace than in the previous decades. In 1980, the population was 485,765. In 2016, the population estimated by the Census Bureau was 540,649.
- Estimated Market Value of Taxable Property in the County increased \$1,528,275,200 in 2016 to \$41,446,691,700 or 3.83%. Tax Capacity for Residential property recorded an increase in value of 7.0% while commercial values decreased 3.83%.
- Although many of the above indicators appear to show Ramsey County as economically strong and stable, it is important to be aware of some of the other dynamics that may affect it in the coming years. Ramsey is faced with the problems of older urban counties. Its infrastructure of roads and bridges are aging and will require replacement and rebuilding in the coming years. Taxes will have to be used to effect these changes. This issue has been addressed by a functional consolidation of roads plan developed in 1993. The plan, which is complete, upgrades many roads and bridges in the County. Municipalities will become responsible for maintaining certain County roads and transfer major arterials to the County. This functional alignment focused additional funds to roads and allowed further use of County State aid funds. The Wheelage tax for 2016 totaled \$4,133,227.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for the 2016 fiscal year.

During the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund was \$224,204,230. The 2017 approved budget included a 2.4% increase in spending over the prior year. A 3.05% increase in the 2017 Property Tax Levy was approved to partially replace state and federal aid, other revenue losses, and the inflationary cost increases of current services.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Ramsey County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Ramsey County Finance Department, Suite 270, 15 West Kellogg Boulevard, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55102.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Pooled Investments	\$ 425,379,467	\$ 3,149,385	\$ 428,528,852
Investments with Fiscal Agent	10,187,820	1,392,102	11,579,922
Investment with Trustee	63,261,910	-	63,261,910
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,000	-	16,000
Petty Cash and Change Funds	27,455	21,100	48,555
Cooperative Investment	-	23,429	23,429
Receivables (Net):			
Taxes	1,278,874	-	1,278,874
Accounts	8,765,060	412,132	9,177,192
Accrued Interest	1,716,601	-	1,716,601
Internal Balances	10,200,597	(10,200,597)	-
Due from Other Governments	51,964,437	1,894,899	53,859,336
Lease Receivable	4,242,000	-	4,242,000
Loan Receivable	13,906,328	-	13,906,328
Notes Receivable	8,693,000	-	8,693,000
Prepaid Items	501,877	-	501,877
Inventories	1,589,146	-	1,589,146
Total Current Assets	<u>601,730,572</u>	<u>(3,307,550)</u>	<u>598,423,022</u>
Non Current Assets:			
Advance to Other Governments	18,005,817	-	18,005,817
Advance to Other Organizations	237,555	-	237,555
Property Held for Resale	11,918,225	-	11,918,225
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:			
Land	150,259,250	1,877,153	152,136,403
Construction in Progress	43,283,806	-	43,283,806
Capital Assets being Depreciated:			
Buildings	475,879,811	16,488,090	492,367,901
Building Improvements	42,359,313	3,696,531	46,055,844
Improvements other than Buildings	55,801,457	1,537,677	57,339,134
Machinery and Equipment	84,700,969	2,186,967	86,887,936
Computer Software	8,810,635	-	8,810,635
Infrastructure	462,888,653	-	462,888,653
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(491,758,659)	(10,794,937)	(502,553,596)
Total Non Current Assets	<u>862,386,832</u>	<u>14,991,481</u>	<u>877,378,313</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,464,117,404</u>	<u>11,683,931</u>	<u>1,475,801,335</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Pension Outflows	191,012,098	7,476,426	198,488,524
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>191,012,098</u>	<u>7,476,426</u>	<u>198,488,524</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2016

EXHIBIT 1
(continued)

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Salaries Payable	10,763,034	893,632	11,656,666
Accounts Payable	16,879,162	296,761	17,175,923
Contracts Payable	8,492,248	58,530	8,550,778
Interest Payable, Current	3,799,849	63,999	3,863,848
Loan Payable, Current	3,371,667	-	3,371,667
Due to Other Governments	11,264,242	460,697	11,724,939
General Obligation Bonds Payable, Current	19,349,744	463,051	19,812,795
Claims and Judgments Payable, Current	3,356,425	-	3,356,425
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	18,900,290	1,572,184	20,472,474
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:			
Customer Deposits Payable	16,000	-	16,000
Total Current Liabilities	96,192,661	3,808,854	100,001,515
Non Current Liabilities:			
Unearned Revenue	9,325,525	-	9,325,525
General Obligation Bonds Payable, Long-term	213,556,727	3,582,633	217,139,360
Compensated Absences Payable	16,628,634	852,511	17,481,145
Claims and Judgments Payable, Long-term	3,686,771	-	3,686,771
Net OPEB Liability	111,540,777	5,500,994	117,041,771
Net Pension Liability	363,980,779	17,861,593	381,842,372
Total Non Current Liabilities	718,719,213	27,797,731	746,516,944
Total Liabilities	814,911,874	31,606,585	846,518,459
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Pension Inflows	39,983,503	2,177,725	42,161,228
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	39,983,503	2,177,725	42,161,228
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	642,202,260	12,337,899	654,540,159
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	67,635,984	-	67,635,984
Capital Projects	23,211,228	-	23,211,228
General Government	3,271,887	-	3,271,887
Public Safety	1,485,850	-	1,485,850
Sanitation	20,195,628	-	20,195,628
Culture and Recreation	4,551,437	-	4,551,437
Conservation of Natural Resources	2,047,588	-	2,047,588
Economic Development	858,830	-	858,830
Other Purposes	4,556,406	-	4,556,406
Unrestricted	30,217,027	(26,961,852)	3,255,175
Total Net Position	\$ 800,234,125	\$ (14,623,953)	\$ 785,610,172

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General Government	\$ 114,022,518	\$ 27,228,290	\$ 19,673,578	\$ -	\$ (67,120,650)	\$ -	\$ (67,120,650)
Public Safety	170,336,772	17,855,910	15,204,675	-	(137,276,187)	-	(137,276,187)
Transportation	79,583,363	3,091,481	43,467,776	4,677,295	(28,346,811)	-	(28,346,811)
Sanitation	22,153,910	21,285,197	1,928,920	-	1,060,207	-	1,060,207
Health	38,177,114	12,358,540	16,125,810	-	(9,692,764)	-	(9,692,764)
Human Services	180,393,343	8,576,225	88,191,178	-	(83,625,940)	-	(83,625,940)
Culture and Recreation	24,906,568	7,147,875	4,877,500	-	(12,881,193)	-	(12,881,193)
Conservation of Natural Resources	246,518	-	-	-	(246,518)	-	(246,518)
Economic Development and Assistance	23,716,280	910,671	21,267,289	-	(1,538,320)	-	(1,538,320)
Interest	7,331,569	-	-	-	(7,331,569)	-	(7,331,569)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>660,867,955</u>	<u>98,454,189</u>	<u>210,736,726</u>	<u>4,677,295</u>	<u>(346,999,745)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(346,999,745)</u>
Business-type Activities:							
Lake Owasso Residence	10,793,804	8,466,395	19,968	-	-	(2,307,441)	(2,307,441)
Ramsey County Care Center	17,737,483	15,745,458	33,778	-	-	(1,958,247)	(1,958,247)
Vadnais Sports Center	1,384,081	1,426,779	-	-	-	42,698	42,698
Law Enforcement Services	7,652,534	7,097,088	250,546	-	-	(304,900)	(304,900)
Total Business-type Activities	<u>37,567,902</u>	<u>32,735,720</u>	<u>304,292</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,527,890)</u>	<u>(4,527,890)</u>
Total Government	<u>\$ 698,435,857</u>	<u>\$ 131,189,909</u>	<u>\$ 211,041,018</u>	<u>\$ 4,677,295</u>	<u>(346,999,745)</u>	<u>(4,527,890)</u>	<u>(351,527,635)</u>
General revenues:							
Property Taxes					306,970,667	-	306,970,667
Wheelage Taxes					4,133,227	-	4,133,227
Grants and Contributions Not Restricted to Specific Programs					23,872,813	69,592	23,942,405
Investment Earnings (Loss)					4,154,908	82,355	4,237,263
Gain on Disposition of Capital Assets					12,168	26,575	38,743
Transfers					(2,755,419)	2,755,419	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					<u>336,388,364</u>	<u>2,933,941</u>	<u>339,322,305</u>
Change in Net Position					(10,611,381)	(1,593,949)	(12,205,330)
Net Position - Beginning					810,845,506	(13,030,004)	797,815,502
Net Position - Ending					<u>\$ 800,234,125</u>	<u>\$ (14,623,953)</u>	<u>\$ 785,610,172</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

EXHIBIT 3

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 227,323,592	\$ 34,682,779	\$ 50,800,977	\$ 71,038,408	\$ 383,845,756
Investments with Fiscal Agent	-	10,187,820	-	-	10,187,820
Petty Cash and Change Funds	25,185	-	-	2,195	27,380
Receivables (Net):					
Taxes	3,562,143	340,291	-	392,557	4,294,991
Accounts	2,556,241	-	249,413	5,915,412	8,721,066
Accrued Interest	1,331,850	-	-	384,751	1,716,601
Due from Other Funds	772,518	-	49,388	136,241	958,147
Due from Other Governments	17,827,276	250,790	27,429,559	5,768,833	51,276,458
Lease Receivable	-	4,242,000	-	-	4,242,000
Notes Receivable	1,800,000	3,900,000	-	2,993,000	8,693,000
Loans Receivable	5,938,004	-	-	7,968,324	13,906,328
Inventories	1,294,869	-	-	-	1,294,869
Advance to Other Funds	9,371,343	750,801	9,150,000	3,056,478	22,328,622
Advance to Other Governments	105,817	17,900,000	-	-	18,005,817
Advance to Other Organizations	237,555	-	-	-	237,555
Property Held for Resale	-	-	11,450,802	-	11,450,802
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Total Assets	<u>272,161,393</u>	<u>72,254,481</u>	<u>99,130,139</u>	<u>97,656,199</u>	<u>541,202,212</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	9,138,524	-	3,871	1,083,383	10,225,778
Accounts Payable	6,007,579	-	4,966	3,264,339	9,276,884
Contracts Payable	-	-	6,729,939	1,762,309	8,492,248
Due to Other Funds	2,960,712	-	253,716	1,245,699	4,460,127
Due to Other Governments	2,933,717	-	3,943,984	4,284,189	11,161,890
Unearned Revenue	423,144	-	7,684,143	1,218,238	9,325,525
Advance from Other Funds	-	378,206	7,549,615	4,500,000	12,427,821
Claims and Judgments Payable	213,105	-	-	-	213,105
Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	15,000	-	-	-	15,000
Total Liabilities	<u>21,691,781</u>	<u>378,206</u>	<u>26,170,234</u>	<u>17,358,157</u>	<u>65,598,378</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue	11,784,230	4,240,291	24,238,785	13,881,298	54,144,604
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	11,034,769	-	-	2,195	11,036,964
Restricted	3,446,383	67,635,984	23,211,228	33,521,243	127,814,838
Committed	-	-	25,509,892	3,880,694	29,390,586
Assigned	35,011,587	-	-	29,156,814	64,168,401
Unassigned	189,192,643	-	-	(144,202)	189,048,441
Total Fund Balances	<u>238,685,382</u>	<u>67,635,984</u>	<u>48,721,120</u>	<u>66,416,744</u>	<u>421,459,230</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 272,161,393</u>	<u>\$ 72,254,481</u>	<u>\$ 99,130,139</u>	<u>\$ 97,656,199</u>	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:					
Certain Non Current assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.					836,532,966
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore, are deferred in the funds.					39,677,685
Deferred outflows of resources resulting from pension obligation are not available resources and, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.					185,261,804
Internal services funds are used by management to charge the costs of management information systems and property management services to individual funds. The assets and deferred outflow of resources and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.					(12,997,277)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.					(631,283,112)
Deferred inflows resulting from pension obligations are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in governmental funds.					(38,417,171)
Net position of governmental activities					<u>\$ 800,234,125</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 236,309,730	\$ 29,260,513	\$ 5,233,227	\$ 41,067,235	\$ 311,870,705
Licenses and Permits	1,203,166	-	-	1,109,722	2,312,888
Intergovernmental	165,276,856	724,953	31,965,261	31,520,376	229,487,446
Private Grants and Donations	72,165	-	11,000	376,060	459,225
Charges for Services	44,344,208	-	178	28,910,775	73,255,161
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	930,690	930,690
Sales	1,388,026	-	-	2,880,737	4,268,763
Rental Income	942,056	-	66,500	1,927,886	2,936,442
Investment Earnings	3,364,813	390,304	94,309	237,646	4,087,072
Program Recoveries - Community Human Services	6,402,097	-	-	-	6,402,097
Miscellaneous	11,843,235	-	484,110	1,430,559	13,757,904
Total Revenues	<u>471,146,352</u>	<u>30,375,770</u>	<u>37,854,585</u>	<u>110,391,686</u>	<u>649,768,393</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	90,446,963	-	-	7,962,436	98,409,399
Public Safety	118,574,783	-	-	20,418,979	138,993,762
Transportation	14,841,188	-	-	10,810,109	25,651,297
Sanitation	-	-	-	21,887,307	21,887,307
Health	36,639,739	-	-	21,641	36,661,380
Human Services	177,883,417	-	-	99,867	177,983,284
Culture and Recreation	12,313,875	-	-	11,823,236	24,137,111
Conservation of Natural Resources	32,929	-	-	-	32,929
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	-	23,285,626	23,285,626
Capital Outlay:					
General Government	341,862	-	7,544,115	-	7,885,977
Public Safety	201,629	-	429,041	-	630,670
Transportation	2,529,717	-	42,530,345	1,861,535	46,921,597
Health	-	-	134,525	-	134,525
Human Services	-	-	524,833	-	524,833
Culture and Recreation	1,415,218	-	17,393,769	-	18,808,987
Debt Service:					
Bond Issuance Costs	-	381,197	91,520	-	472,717
Principal Retirement	-	23,220,000	-	6,693,334	29,913,334
Interest	-	8,257,467	-	153,282	8,410,749
Total Expenditures	<u>455,221,320</u>	<u>31,858,664</u>	<u>68,648,148</u>	<u>105,017,352</u>	<u>660,745,484</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>15,925,032</u>	<u>(1,482,894)</u>	<u>(30,793,563)</u>	<u>5,374,334</u>	<u>(10,977,091)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Bonds Issued	-	17,900,000	5,435,000	-	23,335,000
Premium on Sale of Bonds	-	2,326,116	892,883	-	3,218,999
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	13,505,000	-	-	13,505,000
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	12,168	-	-	-	12,168
Transfers In	2,875,324	-	300,000	37,440	3,212,764
Transfers Out	(9,535,797)	-	(2,345,633)	(527,463)	(12,408,893)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(6,648,305)</u>	<u>33,731,116</u>	<u>4,282,250</u>	<u>(490,023)</u>	<u>30,875,038</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	9,276,727	32,248,222	(26,511,313)	4,884,311	19,897,947
Fund Balances - Beginning as Restated (Note III. A)	229,704,583	35,387,762	75,232,433	61,535,129	401,859,907
Increase (decrease) in inventories	(295,928)	-	-	(2,696)	(298,624)
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 238,685,382</u>	<u>\$ 67,635,984</u>	<u>\$ 48,721,120</u>	<u>\$ 66,416,744</u>	<u>\$ 421,459,230</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4)	\$ 19,897,947
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit 2) are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlay in the current period.	(684,448)
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.	(143,780)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	7,266,855
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, the governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(10,145,665)
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	(27,379,013)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of information systems, property management, fleet services, and insurance costs to individual funds. The net revenue of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>576,723</u>
Net change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 2)	<u><u>\$ (10,611,381)</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

EXHIBIT 6

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,173,233	\$ 326	\$ 254,273	\$ 721,553	\$ 3,149,385	\$ 41,533,711
Investments with Fiscal Agent	-	1,392,102	-	-	1,392,102	-
Investment with Trustee	-	-	-	-	-	63,261,910
Petty Cash and Change Funds	5,900	14,000	1,200	-	21,100	75
Cooperative Investment	-	23,429	-	-	23,429	-
Accounts Receivable (Net)	-	343,017	68,134	981	412,132	43,994
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	13,842,780
Due from Other Governments	703,927	1,190,972	-	-	1,894,899	687,979
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	501,877
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	294,277
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Assets	<u>2,883,060</u>	<u>2,963,846</u>	<u>323,607</u>	<u>722,534</u>	<u>6,893,047</u>	<u>120,167,603</u>
Noncurrent Assets:						
Property Held for Resale	-	-	-	-	-	467,423
Capital Assets:						
Land	7,873	99,200	1,770,080	-	1,877,153	-
Buildings	4,072,132	4,368,576	8,047,382	-	16,488,090	-
Building Improvements	7,689	3,688,842	-	-	3,696,531	7,620,451
Improvements Other Than Buildings	647,707	889,970	-	-	1,537,677	298,919
Machinery and Equipment	443,692	425,734	85,442	1,232,099	2,186,967	10,014,029
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	36,081
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(2,546,795)	(7,062,749)	(431,488)	(753,905)	(10,794,937)	(10,826,409)
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>2,632,298</u>	<u>2,409,573</u>	<u>9,471,416</u>	<u>478,194</u>	<u>14,991,481</u>	<u>7,143,071</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>2,632,298</u>	<u>2,409,573</u>	<u>9,471,416</u>	<u>478,194</u>	<u>14,991,481</u>	<u>7,610,494</u>
Total Assets	<u>5,515,358</u>	<u>5,373,419</u>	<u>9,795,023</u>	<u>1,200,728</u>	<u>21,884,528</u>	<u>127,778,097</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Pension Outflows	2,919,901	4,532,976	23,549	-	7,476,426	5,750,294
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,919,901</u>	<u>4,532,976</u>	<u>23,549</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,476,426</u>	<u>5,750,294</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Salaries Payable	260,437	410,448	17,867	204,880	893,632	537,256
Accounts Payable	51,473	169,482	40,539	35,267	296,761	7,602,279
Contracts Payable	-	-	58,530	-	58,530	-
Interest Payable	16,220	47,779	-	-	63,999	-
Due to Other Funds	2,383,885	3,178,946	7,846	76,420	5,647,097	4,693,704
Due to Other Governments	9,158	291	7,525	443,723	460,697	102,352
General Obligation Bonds Payable	299,711	163,340	-	-	463,051	-
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	538,894	528,817	20,810	483,663	1,572,184	972,701
Payable from Restricted Assets:						
Customer Deposits Payable	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,559,778</u>	<u>4,499,103</u>	<u>153,117</u>	<u>1,243,953</u>	<u>9,455,951</u>	<u>13,909,292</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
General Obligation Bonds Payable	861,063	2,721,570	-	-	3,582,633	-
Advance from Other Funds	378,206	372,595	9,150,000	-	9,900,801	-
Compensated Absences Payable	296,022	553,259	3,230	-	852,511	900,695
Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	-	117,041,771
Net Pension Liability	6,980,433	10,826,247	54,913	-	17,861,593	13,261,273
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>8,515,724</u>	<u>14,473,671</u>	<u>9,208,143</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,197,538</u>	<u>131,203,739</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>12,075,502</u>	<u>18,972,774</u>	<u>9,361,260</u>	<u>1,243,953</u>	<u>41,653,489</u>	<u>145,113,031</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Pension Inflows	851,015	1,319,998	6,712	-	2,177,725	1,566,332
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>851,015</u>	<u>1,319,998</u>	<u>6,712</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,177,725</u>	<u>1,566,332</u>
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,471,524	916,765	9,471,416	478,194	12,337,899	7,143,071
Unrestricted	(5,962,782)	(11,303,142)	(9,020,816)	(521,419)	(26,808,159)	(20,294,043)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ (4,491,258)</u>	<u>\$ (10,386,377)</u>	<u>\$ 450,600</u>	<u>\$ (43,225)</u>	<u>(14,470,260)</u>	<u>\$ (13,150,972)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					(153,693)	
Net Position of Business-Type Activities					<u>\$ (14,623,953)</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds Total
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor		
				Law Enforcement Services	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for Services	\$ 8,466,364	\$ 15,607,762	\$ 1,400,789	\$ 7,058,928	\$ 32,533,843	\$ 95,806,561
Sales	-	-	23,000	280	23,280	218,720
Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	51,243
Miscellaneous	32	137,696	2,990	37,881	178,599	438,772
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,466,396</u>	<u>15,745,458</u>	<u>1,426,779</u>	<u>7,097,089</u>	<u>32,735,722</u>	<u>96,515,296</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Personal Services	8,212,633	12,957,512	422,633	6,033,330	27,626,108	16,729,050
Other Services and Charges	1,386,995	3,237,797	463,709	1,254,800	6,343,301	57,394,663
Supplies	751,044	1,132,928	315,400	169,678	2,369,050	6,387,323
OPEB Expense	-	-	-	-	-	20,115,142
Depreciation	169,110	313,128	173,869	177,978	834,085	1,543,841
Total Operating Expenses	<u>10,519,782</u>	<u>17,641,365</u>	<u>1,375,611</u>	<u>7,635,786</u>	<u>37,172,544</u>	<u>102,170,019</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(2,053,386)</u>	<u>(1,895,907)</u>	<u>51,168</u>	<u>(538,697)</u>	<u>(4,436,822)</u>	<u>(5,654,723)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Intergovernmental Revenue	47,136	75,975	222	250,546	373,879	87,360
Bond Issuance Costs	(9,176)	(11,278)	-	-	(20,454)	-
Amortization of (Discount) Premium on Bonds	102,006	4,119	-	-	106,125	-
Interest Expense	(60,868)	(88,384)	-	-	(149,252)	-
Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets	(41)	(2,890)	-	(16,748)	(19,679)	-
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	26,575	26,575	-
Investment Earnings	-	82,355	-	-	82,355	4,896,124
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>79,057</u>	<u>59,897</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>260,373</u>	<u>399,549</u>	<u>4,983,484</u>
Income before Contributions and Transfers	<u>(1,974,329)</u>	<u>(1,836,010)</u>	<u>51,390</u>	<u>(278,324)</u>	<u>(4,037,273)</u>	<u>(671,239)</u>
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	935,867
Transfers In	1,316,959	1,438,460	-	-	2,755,419	5,294,091
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	(2,228)
Change in Net Position	<u>(657,370)</u>	<u>(397,550)</u>	<u>51,390</u>	<u>(278,324)</u>	<u>(1,281,854)</u>	<u>5,556,491</u>
Total Net Position - Beginning	<u>(3,833,888)</u>	<u>(9,988,827)</u>	<u>399,210</u>	<u>235,099</u>		<u>(18,707,463)</u>
Total Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ (4,491,258)</u>	<u>\$ (10,386,377)</u>	<u>\$ 450,600</u>	<u>\$ (43,225)</u>		<u>\$ (13,150,972)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					(312,095)	
Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities (Exhibit 2)					<u>\$ (1,593,949)</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 8,622,697	\$ 15,467,444	\$ 1,473,896	\$ 7,208,727	\$ 32,772,764	\$ 4,736,994
Receipts from Interfund Services Provided	-	-	-	-	-	89,589,054
Payments to Suppliers	(2,137,769)	(4,922,781)	(740,190)	(1,319,548)	(9,120,288)	(66,554,544)
Payments to Employees	(7,498,061)	(12,171,160)	(420,711)	(5,932,317)	(26,022,249)	(14,900,781)
Payments for Interfund Services Used	-	-	-	-	-	(5,399,949)
Other Nonoperating Revenues	27,168	42,197	222	-	69,587	49,326
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	<u>(985,965)</u>	<u>(1,584,300)</u>	<u>313,217</u>	<u>(43,138)</u>	<u>(2,300,186)</u>	<u>7,520,100</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Intergovernmental Revenue	19,968	33,778	-	250,546	304,292	38,034
Interfund Loans	-	-	(450,000)	-	(450,000)	-
Transfers In	1,316,959	1,438,460	-	-	2,755,419	6,442,938
Advances from Other Funds	-	60,139	-	-	60,139	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	(2,228)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>1,336,927</u>	<u>1,532,377</u>	<u>(450,000)</u>	<u>250,546</u>	<u>2,669,850</u>	<u>6,478,744</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Proceeds on Refunding Bonds Reduction	1,169,666	-	-	-	1,169,666	-
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	42,439	42,439	-
Purchases of Capital Assets	(69,912)	(37,084)	(19,620)	(295,559)	(422,175)	(3,876,992)
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	935,867
Principal Paid on Capital Debt	(1,420,000)	(100,000)	-	-	(1,520,000)	-
Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(74,167)	(71,394)	-	-	(145,561)	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(394,413)</u>	<u>(208,478)</u>	<u>(19,620)</u>	<u>(253,120)</u>	<u>(875,631)</u>	<u>(2,941,125)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Dividend Received	-	82,050	-	-	82,050	-
Investment Earnings (Loss)	-	-	-	-	-	4,896,124
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>82,050</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,050</u>	<u>4,896,124</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(43,451)	(178,351)	(156,403)	(45,712)	(423,917)	15,953,843
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	2,216,684	178,677	410,676	767,265	3,573,302	88,842,853
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>\$ 2,173,233</u>	<u>\$ 326</u>	<u>\$ 254,273</u>	<u>\$ 721,553</u>	<u>\$ 3,149,385</u>	<u>\$ 104,796,696</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Total	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Lake Owasso Residence	Ramsey County Care Center	Vadnais Sports Center	Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services		
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net						
Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (2,053,386)	\$ (1,895,907)	\$ 51,168	\$ (538,697)	\$ (4,436,822)	\$ (5,654,723)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation Expense	169,110	313,128	173,869	177,978	834,085	1,543,841
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:						
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	-	(209,680)	47,116	5,768	(156,796)	10,269
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Funds	-	5,132	-	-	5,132	(2,062,905)
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Governments	156,301	(51,190)	-	105,871	210,982	(145,022)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	(108,606)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	(294,277)
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Pension Outflows	(2,274,986)	(3,533,518)	(18,577)	-	(5,827,081)	(4,715,704)
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	9,577	22,900	(660)	45,330	77,147	95,121
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(4,566)	(81,669)	(23,388)	25,441	(84,182)	4,390,682
Increase (Decrease) in Contracts Payable	-	-	58,530	-	58,530	-
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	173,125	(480,433)	5,284	47,653	(254,371)	250,908
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Governments	302	(12,231)	(1,507)	31,835	18,399	43,374
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	66,943	22,552	(3,465)	55,683	141,713	109,220
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	6,346	21,589	2,265	-	30,200	86,930
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	-	8,238,040
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Pension Inflows	329,712	512,109	2,693	-	844,514	743,498
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	2,435,557	3,782,918	19,889	-	6,238,364	4,989,454
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ (985,965)</u>	<u>\$ (1,584,300)</u>	<u>\$ 313,217</u>	<u>\$ (43,138)</u>	<u>\$ (2,300,186)</u>	<u>\$ 7,520,100</u>
Schedule of non-cash capital and related activities:						
Loss on disposition of capital assets	(41)	(2,890)	-	-	(2,931)	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT 9

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 365,435	\$ 44,296,414
Receivables:		
Accounts	-	4,360,411
Due from Other Governments	-	58,631
Total Assets	<u>365,435</u>	<u>48,715,456</u>
LIABILITIES		
Custodial Payable	4,915	25,070,237
Due to Other Governments	-	23,645,219
Total Liabilities	<u>4,915</u>	<u>\$ 48,715,456</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in Trust for Private Purposes	<u>\$ 360,520</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

EXHIBIT 10

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	Private Purpose Trust Funds
ADDITIONS	
Receipts from Clients	\$ 254,106
Investment Earnings	124
Total Additions	<u>254,230</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Payments to Clients or on Behalf of Clients	<u>219,577</u>
Change in Net Position	34,653
Net Position- Beginning	<u>325,867</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$ 360,520</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2016

INDEX TO NOTES	<u>Page</u>
I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES	
Reporting Entity	29
Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements	29
Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation	30
Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance	31
Cash and Cash Equivalents	31
Deposits and Investments	31
Receivables and Payables	32
Inventories and Prepaid Items	32
Capital Assets	32
Compensated Absences	33
Long-Term Obligations	33
Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources	33
Pension Plan	33
Unearned Revenue	33
Restricted Assets/Fund Equity	34
Estimates in Financial Statements	34
II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of Net Position	34
Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities	34
III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY	
Prior Period Adjustment	35
Deficit Fund Equity	36
Budgetary Information	36
Tax Abatement	37
IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS	
Deposits and Investments	38
Receivables	41
Capital Assets	43
Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers	45
HRA Conduit Debt Obligations	46
Leases Payable	46
Sick Leave, Vacation, and Compensatory Time	47
Long-term Obligations	47
Net Position	50
Fund Balances	51
Investment Earnings	53
V. OTHER INFORMATION	
Risk Management	54
Contingent Liabilities	54
Joint Ventures	55
Jointly Governed Organizations	57
Defined Benefit Pension Plans – Statewide	57
Other Post-Employment Benefits	64

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

Ramsey County, Minnesota, was created by the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Minnesota in 1849. The County operated under a County Board-Executive Director form of government until 1992. On November 6, 1992, Ramsey County became the first County in the State to be governed by a home-rule charter. The Charter defines the powers and structure of the County. The seven members of the Board of County Commissioners are elected by district for four years. The County Manager is appointed by the Board on an indefinite basis.

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present Ramsey County and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the County's reporting entity because of the significance of their operations or financial relationships with the County.

Blended Component Units:

The Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority was created, in 1987, by the Ramsey County Board pursuant to State Statute. The seven-member Regional Railroad Authority Board is appointed by the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners. Currently, the Regional Railroad Authority consists of the seven Ramsey County Commissioners. The Authority has the power to levy taxes, issue bonds and enter into contracts and agreements. The Authority is solely liable for its obligations. Management of Ramsey County has operational responsibility for the Authority. Separate financial statements can be obtained from the Ramsey County Finance Department.

The Ramsey County Housing and Redevelopment Authority was created in 1993 by the Ramsey County Board pursuant to State Statute. The seven-member Housing and Redevelopment Authority is appointed by the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners. Currently, the Housing and Redevelopment Authority consists of seven members from the Ramsey County Board. The Authority's financial activities are presented in the Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund. The Authority is fiscally dependent on Ramsey County and there is a potential financial benefit or burden relationship. Separate financial statements are not available.

Joint Ventures:

A joint powers agreement between Ramsey and Washington Counties created the Ramsey/Washington County Resource Recovery Project Board as a joint venture to administer the Recycling Energy Board. The Recycling Energy Board is composed of four representatives from Washington County appointed by the Washington County Board and five Ramsey County Commissioners appointed by the Ramsey County Board. All administrative decisions are made by the Recycling Energy Board except for: budget approval, levying taxes or assessing service charges and establishing the tipping fee to be charged at the facility which requires the approval of the County Boards. Details of this joint venture can be found in Note V.C. Other jointly governed organization details can be found in Note V.D. Separate financial statements can be obtained from the Ramsey County Finance Department.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments for direct interfund services provided. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. In the government-wide statement of net position, the County's net position is reported in three parts: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted net position; and (3) unrestricted net position.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment, are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Certain indirect costs have been included as part of the program expenses reported for the various functional activities. Program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to

meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Shared revenues are generally recognized in the period the appropriation goes into effect. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Ramsey County considers all revenues to be *available* if they are collected within 60 days after the end of the current period. Property and other taxes, shared revenues, licenses, and interest are all considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, compensated absences, and claims and judgments, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent that they have matured. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The *Debt Service Fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *Capital Projects Fund* accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and infrastructure (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Lake Owasso Residence Fund* provides residential treatment services to 64 people who are developmentally delayed or have related conditions ages 16 through adult.

The *Ramsey County Care Center Fund* provides health care services for the physically and mentally handicapped.

The *Vadnais Sports Center* is a sports complex that features two NHL regulation-size hockey rinks and a 100,000-square-foot sports dome. The sports dome provides spring and summer athletes a perfect place to keep their skills sharp all winter long. The dome can host soccer, baseball, softball, lacrosse, football and many other athletic activities.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Internal service funds are used to account for goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- Information Services was created by combining Data Processing and Telecommunications – to provide computer and telephone services to County departments and other governmental units.
- General County Buildings – to account for rents received from occupants of several County Buildings and to pay all expenses incurred in operating and maintaining the building.
- Firearms Range – to provide a Firearms Range to law enforcement personnel of the County and other local governments.
- Fleet Services – to account for revenues received and expenses incurred in operating and maintaining a centralized fleet program.
- Retiree Insurance – to provide resources for the Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Liability.
- Employee Health Insurance – to provide resources for Employee Health Insurance for employees.

The *private-purpose trust funds* are used to account for client resources held in trust to pay expenses on their behalf and missing heir funds until they are located.

The County has an *agency fund*, which is custodial in nature and does not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. The agency fund is accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. This fund is used to account for assets that the County holds for others in an agency capacity, including pass-through funds that are equivalent to pure cash conduits; inmate and other governmental agency funds held in the custody of the County; and revenues collected on behalf of other governmental units related to property taxes.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions, as well as any related interest earnings; and (3) capital grants and contributions, as well as any related interest earnings. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Lake Owasso Residence, Ramsey County Care Center, Vadnais Sports Center, and Law Enforcement Services enterprise funds, and of the government's internal service funds are charges for services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Ramsey County has defined cash and cash equivalents to include cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Additionally, each fund's equity in the County's investment pool is treated as a cash equivalent because the funds can deposit or effectively withdraw cash at any time without prior notice or penalty.

2. Deposits and Investments

The cash balances of substantially all funds are pooled and invested for the purpose of increasing earnings through investment activities. Pooled and fund investments are reported at their fair value at December 31, 2016, based on market prices. Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 385.07, investment earnings on cash and pooled investments of governmental and fiduciary funds are credited to the General Fund. Other funds received investment earnings based on other state statutes, grant agreements, contracts, and bond covenants. Pooled investment earnings for 2016 were \$ 3,364,813.

3. Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either “due to/from other funds” (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or “advances to/from other funds” (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as “due to/from other funds”. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as “internal balances”.

All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible. Trade accounts in excess of 120 days comprise the trade accounts receivable allowance for uncollectible. The property tax receivable allowance is equal to 1% of the current year’s property tax levy.

Property taxes are levied as of January 1st on property values assessed as of the same date. The tax levy is divided into two billings: the first billing (due from property owners on May 15th) and the second billing (due on October 15th or November 15th). Taxes, which remain unpaid by property owners at December 31st, are considered delinquent.

4. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time of purchase on the fund financial statements and converted to the consumption method for the government-wide statements.

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, including property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 to more than \$100,000, depending on asset category, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The County, effective October 1, 2014, no longer capitalizes items that were considered high risk that no longer meets the dollar threshold. Those assets that don’t meet the current policy and have not been fully depreciated will remain in the capital asset system to be retired as appropriate. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

General infrastructure assets acquired prior to January 1, 2002 consist of the road network assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1980 and are reported at actual historical cost. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	10-50
Building Improvements	5-20
Infrastructure	20-75
Improvements Other Than Buildings	10-20
Machinery and Equipment	2-20
Computer Software	5-10

6. Compensated Absences

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. Under the County's personnel policies and union contracts, County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts based on length of services. Certain County employees are also granted compensatory time. Unused accumulated vacation leave, compensatory time, and vested sick leave are paid to employees upon termination. Unvested sick leave is available to employees in the event of illness-related absences and is not paid to employees upon termination. Each permanent employee earns up to 25 days of vacation leave and 15 days of sick leave per year. Vacation and compensatory time payable is the current portion at year end, while the compensated absence payable is the long term portion.

7. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure/expense) until then. The County has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category: deferred pension outflows, reported in the government-wide statement of net position. The pension expense amounts are deferred. A portion of this deferred outflows of resources are pension contributions subsequent to the pension plan's measurement date. A portion is due to differences between actual and projected investment earnings and will be deferred over 5 years. The remaining deferred inflows related to pensions are amortized over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension through the pension plan, determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time. The County has two types of items. The first, unavailable revenue, arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting, and is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The County also has deferred inflows related to pension obligations. The difference between expected and actual economic experience are recognized over a four or six year period, depending on retirement plan. The other deferred pension inflows, are deferred and the length of the expense recognition period is equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension through the pension plan, determined at the beginning of the measurement period.

9. Pension Plan

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA except that PERA's fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Plan investments are reported at fair value.

10. Unearned Revenue

Governmental funds and government-wide financial statements report unearned revenue in connection with resources that have been received but not yet earned.

11. Restricted Assets/Fund Equity

Certain funds of the County are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because the restriction is either imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or imposed externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Therefore, their use is limited by applicable laws and regulations. These legal restrictions include:

Debt Service	\$ 67,635,984
Capital Projects	34,662,030
Environmental Response Fund	1,846,867
Criminal Forfeitures	1,485,850
Sanitation	20,195,628
Library	4,204,534
Parks and Recreation	346,903
Aggregate Pit Restoration	200,721
Technology	1,761,603
Affordable Housing	858,830
Donations for Various Purposes	647,181
Child Protection	3,245,662
Other	2,173,847
Total	<u>\$ 139,265,640</u>

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report restrictions of fund balance for amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for use for a specific purpose. Assignments of fund balance represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

12. Estimates in Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

II. RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Government-Wide Statement of net position

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between *fund balance – total governmental funds* and *net position – governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that “long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.” The details of this \$(631,283,112) difference are as follows:

Bonds and Notes Payable	\$ (218,382,000)
Loan Payable	(3,371,667)
Accrued Interest Payable	(3,799,849)
Unamortized Premium on Bonds	(14,524,471)
Estimated Payable for Outstanding Claims	(6,830,091)
Compensated Absences Payable, Vacation, & Comp Time Payable	(33,655,528)
Net Pension Liability	<u>(350,719,506)</u>
Net Adjustment to Reduce Fund Balance – Total Governmental Funds to Arrive at Net Position – Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (631,283,112)</u>

B. Explanation of Certain Differences Between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-Wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between *net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds* and *changes in net position of governmental activities* as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains, “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those

assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.” The details of this \$(684,448) difference are as follows:

Capital Outlay	\$ 29,957,278
Depreciation Expense	<u>(30,641,726)</u>
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances – Total Governmental Funds to Arrive at Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (684,448)</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that “the issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.” The details of this \$ (10,145,665) difference are as follows:

Debt Issued or Incurred:	
Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	\$ (36,840,000)
Unamortized Premium on Sale of Bonds	(3,218,999)
Principal Repayments:	
General Obligation Debt	22,990,000
Capital Loan from State of Minnesota for Pedestrian Tunnel	230,000
Loan for Ramsey County Regional Rail Authority	<u>6,693,334</u>
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances – Total Governmental Funds to Arrive at Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (10,145,665)</u>

Finally, the reconciliation states, “Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.” The details of this \$(27,379,013) difference are as follows:

Compensated Absences	\$ 242,696
Claims and Judgments	74,326
Accrued Interest	(315,192)
Amortization of Bond Premium	1,867,089
Offset Operating Transfers from Internal Service Funds	5,291,863
Inventory (Change From Consumption to Purchase Method)	(298,623)
Deferred Outflows for Pension	155,401,773
Net Pension Liability	(173,046,324)
Deferred Inflows for Pension	<u>(16,596,621)</u>
Net Adjustment to Increase Net Changes in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds to Arrive at Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (27,379,013)</u>

III. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Prior Period Adjustment

In 2011, Ramsey County acquired the Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant (TCAAP) site in whose purchase agreement required the land to be hazardous waste to be remediated for redevelopment purposes. During 2013, it was determined that Ramsey County should recognize the acquisition but did so only within the government-wide financial statements in error while it should have been recorded as an asset within the Capital Projects Fund. To correct this error, a journal entry was made to recognize this and as a result the Capital Projects Fund was restated to increase the beginning fund balance \$11,450,802. The Capital Projects Fund now properly reflects the \$11,450,802 as Property Held for Resale.

B. Deficit Fund Equity

Lake Owasso Residence Proprietary Fund had a negative change in net position of \$657,370 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$4,491,258.

Ramsey County Care Center Proprietary Fund had a negative change in net position of \$397,550 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$10,386,377.

The Nonmajor Law Enforcement Services Proprietary Fund had a negative change in net position of \$278,324 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$43,225.

The Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund had a negative change in fund balances of \$1,179,206 for the year, resulting in a deficit Fund Balance of \$143,752.

The Retiree Insurance Internal Service Fund had a negative change in net position of \$1,992,882 for the year, resulting in a deficit net position of \$41,647,966.

C. Budgetary Information

The County Board adopts an annual budget for certain Special Revenue Funds (County Library, Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee, Emergency Communications, Regional Railroad Authority, 4R Program, and Forfeited Property Management), Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund and the County Debt Service Fund. These budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual budgets are not adopted for the Capital Project Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Capital Project Fund, and certain Special Revenue Funds. Some of these funds have budgets, which are approved at the time the project or budget is initially authorized and overlap fiscal years. Other Special Revenue Funds are not budgeted. The following Special Revenue Funds either have budgets that overlap the County's fiscal year or are not budgeted: Housing and Redevelopment Authority, Workforce Solutions, State Funding for Courts, State Public Defender, Gifts and Donations, Sheriff, Corrections, Property Records, County Attorney, Health Promotion/Health Improvement, Parks and Recreation, Care Center Patients' Activity, and Law Library. The Capital Projects Fund, Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund, and those Special Revenue Funds, whose budgets overlap fiscal years, are not consistent with the County's method of financial reporting; therefore, comparisons between the results of operations and budgets in these funds are not relevant and are not presented.

Based on a process established by the County Manager and staff, all departments of the government submit requests for appropriations to the County Manager every two years. After review, analysis and discussions with the departments, the County Manager's proposed budget is presented to the County Board for review. The Board holds public hearings and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than December 31. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. Budgets may be amended during the year with the approval of the County Manager or County Board as required by the County's Administrative Code. The County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within departments or appropriate certain revenues received in excess of the original budget estimate. Transfers of appropriations between departments and other transfers of appropriations require County Board approval. Supplemental appropriations are reviewed by the County Manager's office and submitted to the County Board for their approval. If approved, the adjustments are implemented by the Finance Department by budget revision. Supplemental appropriations required during the year were immaterial. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. All appropriations, except the Capital Project Fund and Regional Railroad Authority Capital Project Fund, which are not expended or encumbered, as described above, lapse at year end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts, capital reserves, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies) outstanding at year end do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

D. Tax Abatement

The County entered into a property tax abatement agreement with the developer, Land O’ Lakes, Inc., on April 12, 2016, under MN Statutes, sections 469.1812 through 469.1815, as amended. Under the statute a political subdivision may grant a current or prospective abatement of property taxes if it expects the benefits to the political subdivision of the proposed abatement agreement to at least equal the costs to the political subdivision of the proposed agreement and it will provide benefits such as increasing or preserving the tax base or providing employment opportunities in the county. The tax abatement will be for a period of 15 years effective in the years 2020 to 2034. The abatement will equal the property tax calculated on increased annual net tax capacity above the base value established January 2, 2016, less the fiscal disparity taxes, to the extent actually received by the County as its share of property taxes. The projected amount of the abatement is \$1,376,099 over the 15 year period. The total abatement amount cannot exceed \$1,500,000. The developer agrees to construct and equip a 145,000 square foot expansion to its corporate headquarters on the development property, and create at least 200 new full time jobs paying wages no less than \$18.00 per hour exclusive of benefits.

Tax Abatements – Pay-As-You-Go Tax Increment

The County is subject to tax abatements granted by Cities within the County pursuant to MN Statutes Ch 469.174 to 469.1794 (Tax Increment Financing) through a pay-as-you-go note program. Tax Increment Financing (TIF) can be used to encourage private development, redevelopment, renovation and renewal, growth in low-to moderate-income housing, and economic development within a City. TIF captures the increase in tax capacity and property taxes (of all taxing jurisdictions, including the County) from development or redevelopment to provide funding for the related project.

The pay-as-you-go note provides for payment to the developer of the percentage of all tax increment received in the prior six months. The payment reimburse the developer for certain public improvements. During 2016, there were 63 pay-as-you-go notes within the County. The tax increment collections during 2016 associated with these notes totaled \$9,859,755. The County’s portion of the captured tax capacity and related property taxes was approximately 36%.

In the case of the County, TIF agreements of other local governments have resulted in reductions of the County property tax revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 as shown below:

<u>Tax Abatement Program</u>	<u>Number of Pay-As-You- Go TIF</u>	<u>Taxes Abated</u>	<u>Impact to Ramsey County</u>
Tax Increment Financing			
City of:			
Arden Hills	1	\$ 153,254	\$ 55,171
Falcon Heights	2	240,583	86,610
Little Canada	1	103,619	37,303
Mounds View	1	1,423,825	512,577
North St Paul	1	28,050	10,098
Roseville	2	159,193	57,309
Shoreview	5	624,379	224,776
St Anthony	3	612,768	220,597
St Paul	33	5,838,756	2,101,952
White Bear Lake	2	70,009	25,203
White Bear Township	12	605,319	217,915
Total	63	<u>\$ 9,859,755</u>	<u>\$ 3,549,512</u>

IV. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

Reconciliation of County’s total cash and investments to the basic financial statements follows:

Government-Wide	
Governmental Activities	
Cash and Pooled Investments	\$ 425,379,467
Investment with Trustee	63,261,910
Investments with Fiscal Agent	10,187,820
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,000
Petty Cash and Change Funds	27,455
Business-Type Activities	
Cash and Pooled Investments	3,149,385
Investments with Fiscal Agent	1,392,102
Petty Cash and Change Funds	21,100
Cooperative Investment	23,429
Fiduciary Funds	
Private Purpose Trust Funds	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	365,435
Agency Fund	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	44,296,414
Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 548,120,517</u>
Deposits	\$ 27,077,140
Investments	446,129,561
Investments with Trustee	63,261,910
Cash with Fiscal Agent	11,579,922
Cooperative Investment	23,429
Petty Cash and Change Funds	<u>48,555</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 548,120,517</u>

1. Deposits

MN. Statute 118A.02 and 118A.04 authorize the County to designate a depository for public funds and to invest in certificates of deposit. MN. Statute 118A.03 requires that all county deposits not protected by federal deposit insurance be protected by surety bond, or pledged collateral. The collateral must be held in safekeeping in a restricted account at the Federal Reserve Bank or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution furnishing the collateral.

Authorized collateral includes treasury bills, notes and bonds; issues of U.S. government agencies; general obligations municipal securities rated “A” or better, revenue obligation municipal securities rated “AA” or better; irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by a Federal Home Loan Bank; and insured certificates of deposit. The market value of collateral pledged shall be at least ten% more than the amount on deposit at the close of the financial institution’s banking day, except where the collateral is irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks, the amount of collateral shall be equal to the amount on deposit at the close of the financial institution’s banking day.

Custodial Credit Risk-Deposits. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a financial institution failure, the County’s deposits may not be returned to it. The County does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk on deposits. As of December 31, 2016, County’s deposits were insured or collateralized in accordance with MN statutes and not exposed to custodial credit risk.

2. Investments

MN. Statutes 118A.04 and 118A.05 generally authorize the following types of investments as available to the County:

- (a) securities which are direct obligations or are guaranteed or insured issues of the United States, its agencies, or instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of Congress, except mortgage-backed securities defined as “high risk” by MN. Statute 118A.04, Subd. 6. The securities are rated AA+/Aaa by Standard & Poor’s and Moody’s respectfully;
- (b) mutual funds through shares of registered investment companies provided the mutual fund receives certain ratings depending on its investments;
- (c) general obligations of the State of Minnesota and its municipalities, and in certain state agency and local obligations of Minnesota and other states provided such obligations have certain specified bond ratings by a national bond rating service. The securities need to be rated A or better by a national bond rating agency;
- (d) insured certificates of deposit and bankers’ acceptances of United States banks;
- (e) commercial paper issued by United States corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries that is rated in the highest quality category by two nationally recognized rating agencies and matures in 270 days or less; and
- (f) with certain restrictions, in repurchase agreements, securities lending agreements, joint powers investment trusts, and guaranteed investment contracts.

Interest Rate Risk. Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with its investment policy, Ramsey County manages its exposure to declines in fair value caused by changes in interest rates by limiting the average life of its portfolio to five years. The County also invests in both shorter and longer-term investments, timing maturities so a portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming close to maturity evenly over time and providing the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations. It is the County’s general practice to hold investments to maturity.

Ramsey County has adopted a simulation model of reporting of its investments and their sensitivity to fluctuations in interest rates to comply with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, “Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures”. As presented, assumptions are made that interest rate changes of 50, 100, 150, and 200 basis points; occur on December 31, 2016. On December 31, 2016, the investment portfolio has an average book yield of 1.23% and an effective duration of 1.64 years.

Ramsey County:	+50 Basis Pts	+100 Basis Pts	+150 Basis Pts	+200 Basis Pts
U.S. Agency Securities:				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 24,917,326	\$ 24,735,899	\$ 24,556,778	\$ 24,379,666
Escrow Account Debt (SLGS,Cash)	11,579,921	11,579,921	11,579,921	11,579,921
U.S. Agency Securities:				
Federal Home Loan Bank	53,211,179	52,662,060	52,123,875	51,595,755
Federal Home Loan Mtg. Corp.	44,276,138	43,858,489	43,462,073	43,082,502
Federal National Mtg. Assn.	61,287,464	60,346,982	59,416,142	58,499,647
Federal Farm Credit	57,126,725	56,570,356	56,029,339	55,503,732
Certificates of Deposit	8,185,518	8,088,094	7,992,423	7,898,363
Federal Discount Notes	89,814,296	89,722,420	89,629,278	89,536,205
Commercial Paper	59,247,950	59,213,114	59,177,777	59,142,446
Municipal Bonds	25,856,504	25,543,203	25,235,497	24,932,991
Money Market Fund	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total Investments	<u>\$ 455,503,021</u>	<u>\$ 452,320,538</u>	<u>\$ 449,203,103</u>	<u>\$ 446,151,228</u>

Credit Risk. Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. It is the County’s policy to invest only in securities that meet the ratings requirements set forth by MN. Statute 118A.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss that may be caused by the County's investment in a single issuer. The County's investment policy requires a well-diversified portfolio in order to minimize the risk of losses due to an over-concentration of assets in any type of security, specific issuer, or specific maturity. The policy allows U.S. Treasury securities held without limit and places limits on holdings of non-Treasury issuers. The policy restricts Agency bond holdings up to 60% of the portfolio, Structured Agency Notes up to 30% with no inverses, Agency Mortgage Pass-Thru's up to 30%, Agency CMO's up to 30%, and Bankers Acceptances up to 50%. County policy regarding Agency Discount Notes, Commercial Paper, Certificates of Deposits, Repurchase Agreements, and GIC's is consistent with MN. Statute 118A. County policy does not allow the use of Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Options, or Future Contracts.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments. The custodial credit risk for investment securities is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of investment securities or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Ramsey County's policy states all securities purchased by the County will be held by a third party safekeeping agency appointed as custodian by the County, consistent with MN. Statute 118A.06. The custodian shall issue a safekeeping receipt to the County for each transaction detailing all pertinent aspects of the specific security and the name and account which the security is held. All security transactions entered into by the County, with the exception of money market mutual funds, fixed income mutual fund, and repurchase agreements, shall be conducted on a delivery versus payment basis.

The County's exposure to credit risk, concentration of credit risk, and custodial credit risk as of December 31, 2016, is as follows:

Ramsey County:	Credit Risk	Custody Credit Risk	Par	Fair Value	% of Total Portfolio
U.S. Agency Securities:					
Treasury Notes	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 24,994,800	4.91%
Escrow Account (SLGS,Cash)	AA+ / Aaa	Escrow (a)	11,579,921	11,579,921	2.27%
U.S. Agency Securities:					
Federal Home Loan Bank	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	54,000,000	53,640,450	10.60%
Federal Home Loan Mtg. Corp.	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	44,725,000	44,517,556	8.78%
Federal National Mtg. Assn.	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	63,000,000	61,909,100	12.37%
Federal Farm Credit	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	57,875,000	57,527,134	11.36%
Certificates of Deposit	Not Rated	Custody (b)	8,285,000	8,278,916	1.63%
Federal Discount Notes	AA+ / Aaa	Custody (a)	90,000,000	89,905,800	17.67%
Commercial Paper	A1+ / P1	Custody (a)	59,300,000	59,276,397	11.64%
OPEB Trust Investments	Not rated	Custody (c)	49,484,331	63,261,910	9.72%
Municipal Bonds	AA or better	Custody (a)	26,050,000	26,079,409	5.11%
Money Market Fund	AAA-mf/AaaM	Custody (a)	20,000,000	20,000,000	3.93%
Total Investments			\$509,299,252	\$520,971,393	100.00%

(a) Securities held in Custody are in Ramsey County's name.

(b) FDIC Insured

(c) State run pool investments held in Custody includes equities, fixed income, and cash.

The County implemented GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* for the year ending December 31, 2016. Investments for the County are stated at fair value and a market approach is used to value investments.

The County categorizes its investments using a fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy places investment in one of three categories based upon the inputs used to measure the fair value of the investment. Debt and equity securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using prices quoted for identical securities in active markets. Debt securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using significant other observable inputs, this might include quoted prices for similar securities in active markets. Securities classified in Level 3 of the hierarchy are valued using significant unobservable inputs, this primarily includes securities that do not have active markets.

As of December 31, 2016, County investments had the following recurring fair value measurement and leveling:

Investment Type	12/31/2016	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investments by Fair Value level:				
Debt securities				
U.S. Treasury Notes	\$ 36,574,721	\$ 36,574,721	\$ -	\$ -
Federal Home Loan Bank Discount Notes	79,909,800	-	79,909,800	-
Federal National Mortgage Association Discount Notes	9,996,000	-	9,996,000	-
Federal Home Loan Bank	53,640,450	-	53,640,450	-
Federal Farm Credit	57,527,134	-	57,527,134	-
Federal National Mortgage Association	61,909,100	-	61,909,100	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	44,517,556	-	44,517,556	-
Municipal Bonds	26,079,409	-	26,079,409	-
Commercial Paper	59,276,397	-	59,276,397	-
Brokered Certificates of Deposit	8,278,916	-	8,278,916	-
Money Market Fund	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-
Total investments by Fair Value level	\$ 457,709,483	\$ 36,574,721	\$ 421,134,762	\$ -

The county also holds funds with the State Board of Investments, an external investment pool. At year-end the funds held were \$15,027,903 in the Fixed Income Pool, \$6,775,986 in the Cash Pool, and \$41,458,021 in the Equity Pool. The fair value of the investments is the fair value per share of the underlying portfolio. The County invests in this pool due to the increased investment authority and historically higher rate of return on investments, as a revocable OPEB trust.

B. Receivables

The receivables are expected to be collected within one year, except for the loans receivable and notes receivable.

Governmental funds report *deferred inflows of resources* in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of *deferred inflows of resources* and *unearned revenue* reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Unavailable	Unearned
Delinquent Property Taxes Receivable	\$ 4,294,991	\$ -
Receivables that do not Provide Current Financial Resources	28,078,944	-
Loans Receivable	13,906,328	-
Forfeited Tax Sale Accounts Receivable	3,964,341	-
Notes Receivable	3,900,000	-
Grant Drawdowns Prior to Meeting Eligibility Requirements	-	9,325,525
	<u>\$ 54,144,604</u>	<u>\$ 9,325,525</u>

Direct financing leases:

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION

Using loan funds obtained through an agreement with the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority, the County built a pedestrian connection from the RiverCentre complex to the core downtown St. Paul area. Under an agreement with the City of St. Paul, the City is required to make lease payments to the County in an amount equal to 105% of the loan payments due from the County to the Minnesota Public Facilities Authority.

The City is responsible for the operation and maintenance of the pedestrian connection. At the expiration of the term of the lease in the year 2030, the connection will become the sole property of the City. As a result, the pedestrian connection is not included in the County's capital assets.

Terms of the lease are as follows:

<u>Year Ended December 31</u>	<u>Lease Receivable</u>
2017	\$ 392,288
2018	393,672
2019	394,697
2020	390,363
2021	390,849
2022-2026	1,948,979
2027-2030	<u>1,557,065</u>
	5,467,913
Less Interest	<u>(1,225,913)</u>
Present Value of Lease Receivable	<u>\$ 4,242,000</u>

REGIONS HOSPITAL

The lease agreement granted Regions Hospital use of the property through December, 2046 under the condition that it (i) provide care to the indigent of Ramsey County throughout the lease term; (ii) pay all taxes, utilities, maintenance, and insurance costs with respect to the property; (iii) use its best efforts to continue providing, and consult with the Ramsey County Board of Commissioners before discontinuing, its major or unique services, including but not limited to the trauma center, burn unit, graduate medical education, and research services; and (iv) not assign the lease to a for-profit corporation.

The property leased is classified as a capital lease and is not included in the County’s capital assets. The lease requires that a minimum dollar amount of indigent care be provided to Ramsey County residents. the event the value of charity care does not meet the lease requirement, the Hospital can fulfill the obligation by making capital improvements to the hospital property. The value of charity care is reduced by Ramsey County’s direct cash support, if any.

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2016, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 147,392,368	\$ 2,866,882	\$ -	\$ 150,259,250
Construction in Progress	41,579,451	17,038,775	(15,334,420)	43,283,806
Total Capital Assets, not Being Depreciated	188,971,819	19,905,657	(15,334,420)	193,543,056
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	462,542,713	13,337,098	-	475,879,811
Buildings Improvements	41,853,860	505,453	-	42,359,313
Improvements Other Than Buildings	52,264,833	3,536,624	-	55,801,457
Machinery and Equipment	83,066,444	5,149,523	(3,514,998)	84,700,969
Computer Software	8,810,635	-	-	8,810,635
Infrastructure	456,128,562	6,760,091	-	462,888,653
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	1,104,667,047	29,288,789	(3,514,998)	1,130,440,838
Buildings	(103,487,122)	(9,424,557)	-	(112,911,679)
Buildings Improvements	(25,226,842)	(3,380,861)	-	(28,607,703)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(31,976,121)	(2,160,387)	-	(34,136,508)
Machinery and Equipment	(53,516,530)	(6,506,176)	3,345,464	(56,677,242)
Computer Software	(8,810,635)	-	-	(8,810,635)
Infrastructure	(239,901,306)	(10,713,586)	-	(250,614,892)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(462,918,556)	(32,185,567)	3,345,464	(491,758,659)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	641,748,491	(2,896,778)	(169,534)	638,682,179
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 830,720,310	\$ 17,008,879	\$ (15,503,954)	\$ 832,225,235
Business-type activities:				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,877,153	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,877,153
Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:				
Buildings	16,488,090	-	-	16,488,090
Buildings Improvements	3,708,387	-	(11,856)	3,696,531
Improvements Other Than Buildings	1,537,677	-	-	1,537,677
Machinery and Equipment	2,052,043	422,174	(287,250)	2,186,967
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	23,786,197	422,174	(299,106)	23,909,265
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	(5,708,433)	(372,550)	-	(6,080,983)
Buildings Improvements	(1,954,331)	(162,947)	11,856	(2,105,422)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(1,083,415)	(61,372)	-	(1,144,787)
Machinery and Equipment	(1,478,236)	(237,216)	251,707	(1,463,745)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(10,224,415)	(834,085)	263,563	(10,794,937)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	13,561,782	(411,911)	(35,543)	13,114,328
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 15,438,935	\$ (411,911)	\$ (35,543)	\$ 14,991,481

Depreciation expense was charged to functions / programs as follows:

Governmental Activities:	
General Government	\$ 5,200,033
Public Safety	6,227,349
Transportation, including depreciation of infrastructure assets	14,721,465
Health	188,814
Sanitation	64,751
Human Services	511,240
Culture and Recreation	3,426,245
Conservation of Natural Resources	275,294
Economic Development and Assistance	26,535
Capital assets held by the County's Internal Service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>1,543,841</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 32,185,567</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Lake Owasso Residence	169,110
Ramsey County Care Center	313,128
Vadnais Sports Center	177,978
Law Enforcement Services	<u>173,869</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 834,085</u>

Construction and Other Significant Commitments

The government has active construction projects as of December 31, 2016. The projects include widening and construction of existing streets and bridges, and the development of the TCAAP property held for resale. At year-end the government's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent-to-date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Road and Bridge Construction	\$ 69,011,725	\$ 14,037,573
Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant (TCAAP)	38,187,985	2,811,611

The remaining commitment amounts for the Road and Bridge Construction and TCAAP were encumbered at fiscal year-end.

Encumbrances. As discussed in Note III B, encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. At year-end, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in the next year were as follows:

General Fund	\$ 2,227,634
Capital Projects Fund	28,028,552
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>1,150,398</u>
Total	<u>\$ 31,406,584</u>

D. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2016, is as follows:

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Funds	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	733,303
	Ramsey County Care Center	75
	Law Enforcement Services	5
	Internal Service Funds	39,135
Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	49,388
Special Revenue Fund -		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	General	8,635
	Internal Service Funds	353
	Law Enforcement Services	378
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	126,875
Internal Service Funds	General	2,952,073
	Capital Projects	253,716
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	336,133
	Lake Owasso Residence	2,383,885
	Ramsey County Care Center	3,178,871
	Vadnais Sports Center	7,846
	Law Enforcement Services	76,038
	Internal Service Funds	4,654,218
Total		<u>\$ 14,800,927</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. Lake Owasso Residence and Ramsey County Care Center also owed funds to the Debt Service Fund for principal and interest which Ramsey County had paid on their behalf.

Advances are usually loans that are outstanding more than one year.

Advances to / from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Debt Service	\$ 378,206
	Capital Projects Fund	4,493,137
	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	4,500,000
Debt Service	Lake Owasso Residence	378,206
	Ramsey County Care Center	372,595
Capital Projects	Vadnais Sports Center	9,150,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Capital Projects Fund	3,056,478
Total		<u>\$ 22,328,622</u>

These balances are primarily working capital loans made to other funds and not scheduled to be paid back in the subsequent year.

Interfund transfers:

	Transfer In					Total
	General	Capital Projects	Enterprise	Non major Governmental	Internal Service	
Transfer Out:						
General	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,755,419	\$ 37,440	\$6,442,938	\$ 9,535,797
Capital Projects Funds	2,345,633	-	-	-	-	2,345,633
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	527,463	-	-	-	-	527,463
Internal Service Funds	2,228	-	-	-	-	2,228
Total transfers out	<u>\$ 2,875,324</u>	<u>\$ 300,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,755,419</u>	<u>\$ 37,440</u>	<u>\$6,442,938</u>	<u>\$ 12,411,121</u>

A transfer was made to the Fleet Internal Service Fund for the beginning balance of Net Pension liability, deferred inflows, and deferred related to pensions, \$1,148,847. The governmental fund only records a portion of the transfer out recorded and cash of \$6,442,938 under modified accrual basis of accounting.

Transfers are used to move revenues from the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds and move restricted funds to the Debt Service Fund. Also move revenues from the General Fund to the Retiree Insurance to partially finance the OPEB liability.

E. HRA Conduit Debt Obligations

The HRA has issued Rental Housing Revenue Bonds to facilitate the development of housing facilities designed for occupancy by persons of low or moderate income which improves the economic and housing conditions of the County. The bonds are secured by the financed property and are payable solely from the revenues of the housing projects. The HRA has issued Revenue Bonds to facilitate the development of enterprises engaged in providing health care services to residents of Ramsey County. The bonds are secured by the financial property and are payable solely from the revenues of the health care operation.

The bonds do not constitute a charge, lien, or encumbrance, legal or equitable, upon any property or funds of the HRA, nor is the HRA subject to any liability thereon. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

Conduit bonds have an outstanding principal balance of \$7,260,456 at December 31, 2016 as follows:

	Issue Year	Principal Balance
Centex – Chestnut Housing (Upper Landings)	2002	\$ 4,625,951
Westside Community Health Services (501c3)	2004	2,634,505
		<u>\$ 7,260,456</u>

F. Leases payable

Operating Leases

The County leases real estate and equipment under leases expiring at various dates through 2023. Total costs for such leases were \$1,841,106 for year ended December 31, 2016. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	General Fund
2017	\$ 1,741,620
2018	1,385,494
2019	1,025,881
2020	1,028,214
2021	864,705
2022-2024	1,126,328
Total	<u>\$ 7,172,242</u>

G. Sick Leave, Vacation, and Compensatory Time

Under the County's personnel policies and union contracts, County employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts based on length of service. Certain employees are also granted compensatory time. Unused accumulated vacation, vested sick leave, and compensatory time are paid to employees upon termination. Each permanent employee earns up to 25 days of vacation leave and 15 days of sick leave per year.

H. Long-Term Obligations

General Obligation Bonds and Notes

The County issues general obligation bonds and notes to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds and notes have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. The outstanding amount of general obligation bonds and notes issued in prior years was \$182,982,000. During the year, general obligation bonds totaling \$39,160,000 were issued to provide funding for various capital projects and to refinance certain general obligation bonds.

The following is a list of the long-term debt transactions of the County for the year ended December 31, 2016:

	Payable January 1	Additions	Deductions	Payable December 31	Due Within One Year
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 200,290,000	\$ 36,840,000	\$ 22,990,000	\$ 214,140,000	\$ 16,810,000
Note Payable	4,472,000	-	230,000	4,242,000	240,000
Premium/Discount	13,172,561	3,218,999	1,867,089	14,524,471	2,299,744
Total General Obligation Bonds and Notes Payable	<u>217,934,561</u>	<u>40,058,999</u>	<u>25,087,089</u>	<u>232,906,471</u>	<u>19,349,744</u>
Loans Payable:					
Governmental Funds	10,065,001	-	6,693,334	3,371,667	3,371,667
Claims and Judgments Payable					
Governmental Funds	7,018,756	5,316,033	5,291,593	7,043,196	3,356,425
Compensated Absences:					
Governmental Funds	33,898,224	19,801,432	20,044,129	33,655,527	17,927,589
Internal Service Funds:					
Information Service	866,715	582,923	541,902	907,736	492,368
General County Buildings	810,532	354,383	365,027	799,888	357,611
Fleet Operations	-	361,622	145,849	215,773	122,722
Total Compensated Absences	<u>35,575,471</u>	<u>21,100,360</u>	<u>21,096,907</u>	<u>35,578,924</u>	<u>18,900,290</u>
Governmental Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 270,593,789</u>	<u>\$ 66,475,392</u>	<u>\$ 58,168,923</u>	<u>\$ 278,900,258</u>	<u>\$ 44,978,126</u>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:					
General Obligation Bonds:					
Enterprise Funds:					
Lake Owasso Residence	\$ 1,420,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,420,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 280,000
Ramsey Care Center	1,540,000	1,220,000	100,000	2,660,000	105,000
Premium/Discount	129,587	262,222	106,125	285,684	78,051
Total General Obligation Bonds	<u>3,089,587</u>	<u>2,582,222</u>	<u>1,626,125</u>	<u>4,045,684</u>	<u>463,051</u>
Compensated Absences:					
Enterprise Funds:					
Lake Owasso Residence	761,627	471,100	397,811	834,916	538,894
Ramsey Care Center	1,037,935	672,877	628,736	1,082,076	528,817
Vadnais Sports Center	25,240	16,817	18,017	24,040	20,810
Law Enforcement Services	427,980	398,554	342,871	483,663	483,663
Total Compensated Absences	<u>2,252,782</u>	<u>1,559,348</u>	<u>1,387,435</u>	<u>2,424,695</u>	<u>1,572,184</u>
Business-Type Activities Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 5,342,369</u>	<u>\$ 4,141,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,013,560</u>	<u>\$ 6,470,379</u>	<u>\$ 2,035,235</u>

Internal Service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. Also, for the governmental activities, claims and judgments and compensated absences are generally liquidated by the General Fund.

Long-term debt payable at December 31, 2016, comprises the following individual issues:

COUNTY GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT:

County-wide General Obligation Bonds

\$18,610,000 2007 General Obligation Bonds 2007A, due in annual installments of \$645,000 to \$1,170,000 through February 1, 2027 - interest rate 4.00-5.00%	\$ 10,840,000
\$2,250,000 2007 General Obligation Bonds 2007A, due in annual Care Center installments of \$75,000 to \$160,000 through February 1, 2027 - interest rate 4.00-5.00%	1,440,000
\$6,100,000 2008 General Obligation Bonds 2008A, due in annual installments of \$175,000 to \$455,000 through February 1, 2028 - interest rate 4.00-4.375%	2,995,000
\$6,100,000 2009 General Obligation (Build America) Bonds 2009A, due in annual installments of \$175,000 to \$450,000 through February 1, 2029 - interest rate at 3.3790%	3,360,000
\$15,950,000 2009 General Obligation Library (Build America) Bonds 2009B, due in annual installments of \$580,000 to \$1,530,000 through February 1, 2029 - interest rate at 3.4204%	10,740,000
\$6,950,000 2010 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Series 2010A Bonds, due in annual installments of \$510,000 to \$955,000 through February 1, 2021 - interest at 2.3689%	2,995,000
\$8,730,000 2010 General Obligation (Build America) Bonds 2010B, due in annual installments of \$200,000 to \$1,275,000 through February 1, 2022 - interest rate at 2.4791%	4,450,000
\$7,770,000 2010 General Obligation (Recovery Zone Economic Development) Bonds 2010C, due in annual installments of \$230,000 to \$1,040,000 through February 1, 2030 - interest rate at 2.9081%	7,770,000
\$18,500,000 2011 General Obligation Bonds 2011A, due in annual installments of \$390,000 to \$1,195,000 through February 1, 2031 - interest rate at 3.4095%	14,990,000
\$35,975,000 2011 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Series 2011B Bonds, due in annual installments of \$2,760,000 to \$6,115,000 through February 1, 2022 - interest at 1.3172%	18,260,000
\$1,790,000 2011 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Series 2011B Bonds, due in annual Ponds installments of \$130,000 to \$225,000 through February 1, 2022 - interest at 1.3172%	1,180,000
\$18,500,000 2012 General Obligation Bonds 2012A, due in annual installments of \$195,000 to \$1,205,000 through February 1, 2032 - interest rate at 2.7230%	15,620,000
\$13,185,000 2012 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Series 2012B Bonds, due in annual installments of \$225,000 to \$1,635,000 through February 1, 2023 - interest at 1.2952%	10,495,000
\$3,155,000 2012 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Series 2012C Bonds, due in annual installments of \$165,000 to \$240,000 through February 1, 2028 - interest at 1.9757%	2,620,000
\$22,700,000 2013 General Obligation Bonds 2013A, due in annual installments of \$365,000 to \$2,815,000 through February 1, 2033 - interest rate at 2.4094%	20,650,000
\$12,000,000 2013 General Obligation Bonds 2013B, due in annual installments of \$510,000 to \$810,000 through February 1, 2033 - interest rate at 3.2298%	10,975,000
\$5,680,000 2014 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds 2014A, due in annual installments of \$445,000 to \$685,000 through February 1, 2024 - interest rate at 1.8434%	4,750,000
\$9,500,000 2014 General Obligation Bonds 2014B, due in annual installments of \$370,000 to \$630,000 through February 1, 2034 - interest rate at 3.5155%	8,575,000
\$3,300,000 2014 General Obligation Bonds 2014C, due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$245,000 through February 1, 2034 - interest rate at 3.0522%	3,225,000
\$6,870,000 2014 Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds 2014D, due in annual installments of \$555,000 to \$800,000 through February 1, 2025 - interest rate at 1.8216%	5,700,000

\$3,500,000 2015 General Obligation Bonds 2015A, due in annual installments of \$255,000 to \$835,000 through February 1, 2025 - interest rate at 3.9612%	2,665,000
\$14,445,000 2015 General Obligation Bonds 2015B, due in annual installments of \$510,000 to \$1,025,000 through February 1, 2035 - interest rate at 3.5421%	14,445,000
\$17,900,000 2016 General Obligation Bonds 2016A, due in annual installments of \$505,000 to \$1,000,000 through February 1, 2041 - interest rate at 3.04578%	17,900,000
\$5,435,000 2016 General Obligation Bonds 2016B, due in annual installments of \$200,000 to \$715,000 through February 1, 2026 - interest rate at 4.2313%	5,435,000
\$5,885,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual installments of \$490,000 to \$685,000 through February 1, 2027, interest rate at 3.8455%	5,885,000
\$3,045,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual installments of \$255,000 to \$355,000 through February 1, 2027, interest rate at 3.8493%	3,045,000
\$2,360,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual installments of \$560,000 to \$625,000 through February 1, 2020, interest rate at 4.4038%	2,360,000
\$2,215,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual installments of \$185,000 to \$270,000 through February 1, 2026, interest rate at 4.2622%	2,215,000
\$1,220,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual Care Center installments of \$100,000 to \$140,000 through February 1, 2027, interest rate at 3.8548%	1,220,000
\$1,100,000 2016 General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds Series 2016C, due in annual Lake Owasso Residence installments of \$260,000 to \$285,000 through February 1, 2020, interest rate at 4.3963%	1,100,000
Total General Obligation Bonds	217,900,000
<u>General Obligation Notes Payable:</u>	
\$6,872,000 2001 General Obligation Notes due in annual installments of \$150,000 to \$372,000 through August 20, 2030 - interest at 3.59%	4,242,000
Total County General Obligation Debt	<u>\$ 222,142,000</u>

Annual Requirement to Amortize Long-Term Debt

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term debt outstanding as of December 31, 2016, carrying interest rates of 1.29% to 5.00% are:

Years Ending December 31	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2017	17,050,000	\$ 8,538,123	\$ 385,000	\$ 152,202
2018	17,885,000	7,855,888	470,000	140,444
2019	18,970,000	7,110,443	495,000	121,072
2020	19,205,000	6,299,927	515,000	98,225
2021	18,670,000	5,447,289	240,000	79,350
2022-2026	67,520,000	17,134,097	1,355,000	204,975
2027-2031	40,097,000	6,756,635	300,000	4,900
2032-2036	14,280,000	1,583,345	-	-
2037-2041	4,705,000	377,213	-	-
	<u>\$ 218,382,000</u>	<u>\$ 61,102,960</u>	<u>\$ 3,760,000</u>	<u>\$ 801,168</u>

The County is subject to Minn. Stat., Sect. 475.53, Subd. 1, as amended in 2008, which limits the amount of bonded debt (exclusive of revenue bonds) that the County may have outstanding to 3% of the market value of property within the County. At December 31, 2016, the statutory limit for the County was \$1,314,211,569 providing a debt margin of \$1,159,175,851.

There is \$67,635,984 available in the Debt Service Fund to service the General Obligation Bonds and Notes Payable. There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures. The County is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The County's proportionate share of debt at December 31, 2016 of all local governmental units which provide services within the County's boundaries, and which must be borne by properties in the County, is summarized below:

	Outstanding	Percentage Applicable To the County	County's Share Of Debt
<u>Direct Debt</u>			
Ramsey County	\$ 236,278,137	100.0%	\$ 236,278,137
<u>Overlapping Debt</u>			
Cities	37,321,217	9.3%	3,456,095
School Districts	242,060,000	61.2%	148,249,565
Other	189,226,614	14.7%	27,731,160
<u>Underlying Debt</u>			
Cities and Towns	202,897,613	100.0%	202,897,613
School Districts	470,400,000	100.0%	470,400,000
Other	43,281,865	100.0%	43,281,865
TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,421,465,446</u>		<u>\$ 1,132,294,435</u>

Regional Railroad Authority Loan

On April 19, 2012, the Ramsey County Regional Railroad Authority (RCRRA) closed on two \$10,000,000 Limited Tax Obligation Notes (Union Depot Project), Series 2012A and 2012B through U.S. Bank. The loan terms are five years, callable at par after three years, with interest only payments beginning August 1, 2012 and February 1, 2014, respectively, and principal and interest payments beginning August 1, 2014. The final payment is scheduled to be made February 1, 2017. The loans carry interest rates of 1.68% and 1.91%, respectively. Loan proceeds will be used to provide partial financing of construction costs to transform the Union Depot into a multi-modal transit hub.

Annual Requirement to Amortize Regional Railroad Authority Loan

The annual requirements to amortize this loan are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Principal	Interest
2017	<u>\$ 3,371,667</u>	<u>\$ 30,911</u>

Bond Refunding

In August of 2016, the County issued General Obligation Capital Improvement Plan Refunding Bonds, Series 2016C in the amount of \$15,825,000. The Bonds will be general obligations of the County for which the County pledges its full faith and credit and power to levy direct general ad valorem taxes. The Series 2016C bonds refunded Series 2005B, Series 2006A, and Series 2007A bond issues in order to achieve interest cost savings. The refunding resulted in future debt service savings of \$2,494,853 and an economic gain of \$2,338,197. The refunded 2005B and 2006A bonds were called on October 1, 2016. The 2007A bonds were advance refunded and will be called on 8/1/2017. Sufficient funds to pay-off the 2007A bonds are being held by the County's escrow agent.

I. Net Position

Net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified in the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets is the amount of net position representing capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding debt attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets.

Restricted net position is the amount of net position for which external restrictions have been imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position is the amount of net position that does not meet the definition of restricted or net investment in capital assets.

J. Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. These classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable is the amount of fund balance that cannot be spent because it is either not in spendable form or is legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted directly into cash, and includes items such as inventory and advances from the General Fund.

Restricted is the amount of fund balance subject to external constraints imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through constitutional provisions and enabling legislation.

Committed is the amount of fund balance that can be only used for the specific purposes imposed by formal action (resolution) of the County Board. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts.

Assigned is the amount of fund balance the County intends to use for specific purposes but does not meet the criteria to be classified as “restricted” or “committed.” In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the County Board. The County Board has also adopted a fund balance policy that delegates authority to assign fund balance to the County Manager.

Unassigned is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other fund balance classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed, or assigned.

Minimum Fund Balance Policy:

The Minnesota State Auditor’s Office recommends that local governments determine, establish and maintain a desired minimum level of unrestricted fund balance of their governmental funds that is sufficient to provide cash flow until the first tax collections are received, to support self-insurance activities, and fund legal obligations that will be paid out of cash at a later date. Also, local governments need to maintain a prudent level of financial resources to protect against a forced service level reduction or having to raise taxes or fees because of unpredicted one-time expenditures. It is the policy of Ramsey County that we will follow the State Auditor’s Recommendation as stated above. Accordingly, Ramsey County policy requires 1) maintain an unrestricted General Fund Balance of no more than 50% of current year revenues, current year expenditures, or the subsequent year’s operating budget; 2) maintain and unassigned General Fund Balance of no less than two months of the subsequent year’s budget; 3) commit and transfer any unrestricted General Fund Balance in excess of the 50% threshold to the Capital Projects Fund.

Policy on Unassigned Fund Balance Process

The County’s Unassigned General Fund Balance will be maintained to provide the County with sufficient working capital and a margin of safety to address local and regional emergencies without borrowing.

Policy on Assigned Fund Balance Process

Ramsey County’s Assigned Fund Balance consists of internally imposed constraints established by the Ramsey County Commissioners and/or management that reflect the specific purpose for which it is Ramsey County’s intended use. Pursuant to Ramsey County Resolution 2010-412, the County Manager is authorized to establish assignments of fund balance. Examples include capital expenditures and self- insurance.

Policy on Committed Fund Balance Process

Fund Balance of the County for a specific source may be committed by formal action of the Ramsey County Board. Formal action consists of internally imposed constraints established by Resolution of the Ramsey County Board. Amendments or modifications of the committed fund balance must also be approved by formal action of the Ramsey County Board. Examples include encumbrances, budget carryovers for a specific item or purpose and an appropriation of existing fund balance for a specific use.

Policy on Priority of Fund Balance Used

For eligible expenditures for which amounts are available in multiple fund balance classifications, the order in which resources will be expended is as follows:

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is Ramsey County's policy to first use restricted resources, and then use unrestricted resources as they are needed.

When Committed, Assigned or Unassigned resources are available for use, it is Ramsey County's policy to use resources in the following order: 1) Committed, 2) Assigned and 3) Unassigned.

Fund Balance Classifications:

The fund balance of \$67,635,984 of the Debt Service Fund is restricted for debt service expenditures. The fund balance of the Capital Projects Fund has \$23,211,228 of unspent bond proceeds classified as restricted and \$25,509,892 committed for purchase and upgrade of facilities. The fund balance of the Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund is assigned to Regional Rail projects. The remaining detail of Ramsey County’s fund balance classification is as follows:

Fund Balance Classification	General Fund	Other Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:		
Petty Cash	\$ 25,185	\$ 2,195
Inventory	1,294,869	-
Advances	9,714,715	-
Total Nonspendable	\$ 11,034,769	\$ 2,195
Restricted		
Aggregate Pit Restoration	\$ 200,721	\$ -
Child Protection	3,245,662	-
Donations for various purposes	-	647,181
Criminal Forfeitures	-	1,485,850
Technology	-	1,761,603
Environmental Response Fund	-	1,846,867
Library	-	4,204,534
Sanitation	-	20,195,628
Affordable Housing	-	858,830
Parks and Recreation	-	346,903
Other	-	2,173,847
Total Restricted	\$ 3,446,383	\$ 33,521,243
Committed		
Corrections	\$ -	\$ 497,372
Emergency Communications	-	3,383,322
Total Committed	\$ -	\$ 3,880,694
Assigned		
Capital Expenditures	\$ 3,760,526	\$ -
Self-Insurance	10,033,019	-
Projects	19,357,448	-
General Government	1,227,997	-
Public Safety	37,611	126,638
Highways and Streets	79,164	-
Health	514,705	-
Culture and Recreation	1,117	-
Emergency Communications	-	8,362,088
Regional Railroad Authority	-	20,463,913
Corrections	-	204,175
Total Assigned	\$ 35,011,587	\$ 29,156,814

K. Investment Earnings:

Generally accepted accounting principles require the County to record the difference between the market value and cost of investments. This difference is included as a gain or loss in investment earnings. In 2016, the investment earnings for the General Fund, including unrealized gains (losses) on investments, are as follows:

Interest on Investments	\$ 5,252,431
Unrealized Loss on Investments	(1,887,618)
	\$ 3,364,813

V. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County currently reports all of its risk management activities in its General Fund except for Solid Waste risk management activities which are reported in the Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund and the Ramsey County Care Center risk management activities which are reported in the Ramsey County Care Center Enterprise Fund. Premiums are paid into the General Fund by the other funds and are available to pay claims, claim reserves, and administrative costs of the program.

Liabilities of the fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-outs), and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Estimated recoveries, for example from salvage or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2016
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 6,727,732	\$ 7,018,756
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	4,787,948	5,316,033
Claim payments	<u>(4,496,924)</u>	<u>(5,291,593)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 7,018,756</u>	<u>\$ 7,043,196</u>

The County carries commercial insurance for:

- 1) Ramsey County Care Center (self-insured for workers compensation),
- 2) Lake Owasso Residence,
- 3) Law Enforcement Service, and
- 4) Job Training Partnership Act (Administration of program only)

The County also participates in the Workers Compensation Reinsurance Association (WCRA) as required by State law. Ramsey County is responsible for costs up to \$2,000,000 for any claim. The WCRA becomes responsible for the amount in excess of \$2,000,000. The limit changes each year. A premium is paid by the County to the association based on the County’s total salary costs.

There were no significant reductions in insurance or increases in expenditures from the County’s self-insurance accounts from the previous year or settlements in excess of insurance coverage or self-insurance balances for any of the past three fiscal years.

B. Contingent Liabilities

GRANTS

The County receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state, and local governmental agencies in the form of grants and entitlements. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements. The financial assistance received may be subject to an audit pursuant to Uniform Guidance or audits by the grantor agency.

LITIGATION

The County was a defendant in a class action lawsuit filed in U.S. District Court involving exposure to a contagious disease at the Ramsey County Correctional Facility. Compensation was being sought for inmates who were exposed to tuberculosis. The County denies liability to the plaintiffs and other class members. Nevertheless, the parties have entered into a settlement.

As part of the settlement, the County agreed to make monetary payments to eligible class members as compensation for the injury they incurred and complications they experienced as a result of contracting tuberculosis (TB) at the Workhouse. The County also agreed to provide or fund medically necessary diagnostic procedures, care and treatment to the eligible class members.

The County established a fund to pay the settlement costs of plaintiff attorney fees. To date, \$9,576,000 has been paid to eligible class members, plaintiff attorney fees and County defense fees.

The balance in the fund of \$2,460,713 is believed to be adequate to cover future exposures such as payments for annual medical checkups and necessary medical treatment for those eligible class members who qualify for additional supplemental payments.

C. Joint Ventures

RECYCLING AND ENERGY BOARD

Ramsey and Washington Counties of Minnesota jointly entered into a construction agreement and a service agreement with Northern States Power Company (NSP) to build and operate a resource recovery facility which produces refuse derived fuel to be burned at NSP's electric plants. The counties administered the service agreement through a joint powers board called the Ramsey/Washington County Resource Recovery Project Board. In 1993, the service agreement with NSP was amended to transfer ownership of the Newport Facility (Facility) from NSP to NRG Energy, Inc. In 2000, Northern States Power Company merged with New Century Energies to form Xcel Energy (Xcel). In June 2006, the service agreement was amended to transfer the ownership of the facility from NRG to Resource Recovery Technologies (RRT). The service agreement remained in effect until December 31, 2006. The service agreement obligated the Counties to deliver a minimum of 280,800 tons of solid waste per year to the Resource Recovery Project (Project) and pay a service fee based upon each ton of solid waste handled by the facility, subject to a minimum fee based on 280,800 tons per year minimum and certain other adjustments. Owners of the facility were obligated to accept, process, transport, and dispose of most of the County waste delivered to the facility for twenty years. The service agreement terminated December 31, 2006, and the Counties entered into a six-year Solid Waste Processing Agreement with RRT that included payments to the Owner for each ton of waste and rebates to qualified haulers for each ton of waste delivered to the facility. That agreement expired December 31, 2012.

A new three-year agreement became effective January 1, 2013, and eliminated the payment of a service fee to the owner of the facility. When the Processing Agreement with RRT was executed, RRT stated that it intended to evolve the Facility to where it could operate as a merchant facility, eventually competing with landfills or alternative options without the Counties' subsidies. Unlike NSP and NRG, RRT contracted directly with private haulers for waste delivery. Over the six-year term of the Processing Agreement, the Counties paid RRT a processing payment, and also paid hauler rebates that incentivized the haulers to deliver waste to the Facility. The payment for processing began at \$40 per ton in 2007, and declined each year to \$10 per ton in 2012. Hauler rebates began at \$12 per ton, and increased to \$14 per ton by 2012. Total annual cost to the Counties during that period ranged from \$16.8 million (2007) to \$8.4 million (2012).

When the Counties' Processing Agreement with RRT ended in 2013, the Counties and RRT entered into a short-term renewal agreement (the "2013-2015 Processing Agreement") and began an extensive evaluation of whether the Counties should purchase the Facility.

The 2013-2015 Processing Agreement included no direct payment for processing, but the Counties agreed to pay a hauler rebate of \$28 per ton up to an aggregate amount of \$8.4 million per year (corresponding to 300,000 tons per year ("TPY") guaranteed to be accepted by RRT under the Processing Agreement). Rebate amounts paid to haulers over the \$8.4 million cap were reimbursed to the Counties by RRT at the end of each year. On December 31, 2015 at 11:59 p.m., the R&E Board acquired the Facility and took over its operations. Indicative of its longer term plans to

use the Facility as a hub for ever more ambitious waste management initiatives, the R&E Board renamed the Facility the Recycling and Energy Center, or the R&E Center. Currently, the R&E Board is in the process of evaluating Facility functions and operations and implementing needed capital improvements aimed at improving safety and efficiency. The R&E Board will continue delivering the RDF processed at the Facility to Xcel Energy’s RDF combustion units in Red Wing and Mankato. The R&E Board envisions the possible addition of Mixed Waste Processing (“MWP”) at the Facility in the next few years, along with potential diversion of organics separated at the Facility to anaerobic digestion, as well as a shift from using all the RDF at Xcel’s combustion units to gasification of some or all of the RDF into biofuels and chemicals.

Ramsey County serves as the administrative entity for the R&E Board per the Joint Powers Agreement.

Summary financial information for this joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 have been subjected to audit in the following table:

	<u>Total Project</u>
Total Assets	\$ 41,488,076
Total Liabilities	35,402,057
Total Net Position	6,086,019
Total Revenues	44,619,375
Total Expenses	<u>41,778,899</u>
Net (Decrease) in Net Position	<u>\$ 2,840,476</u>

Financial statements for Ramsey/Washington Recycling and Energy Board are available from the R&E Board Office 2785 White Bear Ave, Suite 350, Maplewood, MN 55109.

VERIFICATION COLLABORATIVE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Ramsey County entered into a joint powers agreement pursuant to the provisions of MN Statute Sect. 471.59, to oversee any entity under contract to provide vendor certification services to the members of the Inclusiveness in Contracting Collaborative and to handle appeals of vendor certification status and other certification-related matters that may arise from time to time. The committee is composed of one representative of each of the members. Ramsey County joined with Hennepin County, the City of Minneapolis, the City of St. Paul, and Independent School District 625. Currently, a fiscal agent is not needed and no financial report is available.

COUNTIES TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT BOARD (CTIB)

CTIB was created on April 1, 2008, as required by Minn. Statute Section 297A.992, by joint powers agreement between the counties of Anoka, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, and Washington. Its purpose is to receive and distribute a ¼ cent transit sales tax for the development, construction, and operation of transit ways serving the five-county area. Hennepin County is the fiscal agent. Financial statements are available from Hennepin County, Department of Finance, 300 South Sixth Street, A-2301 Government Center, Minneapolis, MN 55487.

METROPOLITAN EMERGENCY SERVICES BOARD

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 471.59, Ramsey County entered into a joint powers agreement with Anoka, Carver, Chisago, Dakota, Hennepin, Isanti, Scott, Washington Counties and City of Minneapolis. The purposes of the agreement are: (a) the implementation and administration of a regional 911 system, and (b) encouraging the development of new resources and the coordination of emergency medical services.

The Board, consisting of one commissioner from Chisago and Isanti counties, up to four commissioners from Hennepin and Ramsey County and two commissioners from each of the remaining counties and City of Minneapolis, determines the amount of contribution by each participating county according to an assessment formula. Financial statements are prepared by Washington County and audited by Redpath, and Company. Financial statements can be obtained at the 911 Board Office, 2099 University Avenue, Saint Paul, MN 55104-3431

D. Jointly Governed Organizations

Ramsey County, in conjunction with other local governments and various private organizations have formed the collaboratives listed below:

- **North Suburban Collaborative:** The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention children services. The Roseville School District is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative. Financial statements are available from the Roseville School District, 1251 West County Road B2, Roseville, MN 55113.
- **Children's Mental Health Collaborative:** The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention children's mental health issues. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- **Saint Paul-Ramsey County Children's Initiative Collaborative:** The collaborative was established to receive and expend grant funds on new prevention and early intervention family services. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- **Ramsey County LCTS Collaborative Partnership:** The collaborative was established to receive and redistribute grant funds to other collaboratives. Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- **Inclusiveness Contracting Collaborative:** The collaborative was established to create a centralized program for certification of businesses in the members' respective small businesses, minority-owned business, or women-owned business enterprise programs. An outside contractor, Impact Inc. is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.
- **Mental Health Crisis Alliance:** A Cooperative Agreement was established with Dakota County to provide funding to increase mental health crisis services for adults. A Cooperative Agreement was created with a governing board which will be referred to as the East Metropolitan Adult Crisis Stabilization Collaborative ("EMACS"). Ramsey County is the fiscal agent. Ramsey County has no operational or financial control over the collaborative.

E Defined Benefit Pension Plans – Statewide

Plan description:

All full-time and certain part-time employees of Ramsey County are covered by defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA administers the General Employees Retirement Plan, the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan, and the Local Government Correctional Service Retirement Plan (the Public Employees Correctional Plan), which are cost-sharing, multiple-employer retirement plans. These plans are established and administered in accordance with Minn. Stat. Chs. 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

1. General Employees Retirement Plan (GERP)

General Employees Retirement Plan (accounted for in the General Employees Fund) has multiple benefit structures with members belonging to the Coordinated Plan and the Basic Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security and Basic Plan members are not. The Basic Plan was closed to new members in 1967. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan, for which benefits vest after five years of credited service.

2. Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (PEFPF)

Police officers, firefighters, and peace officers who qualify for membership by statute are covered by the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan (accounted for in the Police and Fire Fund). For members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, benefits vest on a graduated schedule starting with 50% after 5 years and increasing 10% for each year of service until fully vested after 10 years. Benefits for members first hired after June 30, 2014,

vest on a prorated basis from 50% after 10 years and increasing 5% for each year of service until fully vested after 20 years.

3. Public Employees Correctional Plan (PECP)

Local government employees of a county-administered facility who are responsible for the direct security, custody, and control of the county correctional facility and its inmates are covered by the Public Employees Correctional Plan (accounted for in the Correctional Fund). For members hired after June 30, 2010, benefits vest on a graduated schedule starting with 50% after 5 years and increasing 10% for each year of service until fully vested after 10 years.

Benefits Provided:

PERA provides retirement benefits as well as disability benefits to members and benefits to survivors upon death of eligible members. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can be modified only by the state legislature. Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. Benefit recipients receive a future annual 1.0% post-retirement benefit increase. If the funding ratio reaches 90% for two consecutive years, the benefit increase will revert to 2.5%. If, after reverting to a 2.5% benefit increase, the funding ratio declines to less than 80% for one year or less than 85% for two consecutive years, the benefit increase will decrease to 1.0%.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraph of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not yet receiving them are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

1. GERP Benefits

Benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. The retiring member receives the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the annuity accrual rate for a Basic Plan member is 2.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years of service and 2.7% for each remaining year. The annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2% of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7% for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the annuity accrual rate is 2.7% of average salary for Basic Plan members and 1.7% for Coordinated Plan members for each year of service. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired after June 30, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66. Disability benefits are available for vested members and are based upon years of service and average high-five salary.

2. PEPFP Benefits

Benefits for the PEPFP members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2015, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. Benefits for PEPFP members first hired after June 30, 2015, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after ten years up to 100% after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3% of average salary for each year of service. For PEPFP who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

3. PECF Benefits

Benefits for PECP members first hired after June 30, 2010, vest on a prorated basis from 50% after five years up to 100% after ten years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 1.9% of average salary for each year of service in that plan. For PECP members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

Contributions

Pension benefits are funded from member and employer contributions and income from the investment of fund assets. Rates for employer and employee contributions are set by Minn. Stat. ch. 353. These statutes are established and amended by the state legislature.

1. GERP Contributions

Basic Plan members and Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 9.10% and 6.50%, respectively, of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2016. The County was required to contribute 11.78% of pay for Basic Plan members and 7.50% for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2016. The County's contributions to the GERP for the year ended December 31, 2016, were \$15,536,717. The County's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

2. PEPFP Contributions

Plan members were required to contribute 10.80% of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2016. The County was required to contribute 16.20% of pay for PEPFP members in calendar year 2015. The County's contributions to the PEPFF for the year ended December 31, 2016, were \$2,983,284. The County's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

3. PECP Contributions

In calendar year 2016 plan members were required to contribute 5.83% of their annual covered salary. The County was required to contribute 8.75% of pay for PECP members in calendar year 2015. The County's contributions to the PECF for the year ended December 31, 2016, were \$2,133,666. The County's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute.

Pension Costs

1. GERP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2016, the County reported a liability of \$ 264,963,774 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was 3.2633%. It was 3.3476% measured as of June 30, 2015. The County recognized pension expense of \$ 34,158,296 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan's pension expense.

The County also recognized \$ 1,031,863 as revenue, which results in a reduction of the net pension liability, for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution to the General Employees Retirement Plan, which qualifies as a special funding situation. Legislation requires the State of Minnesota to contribute \$6 million to the General Employees Retirement Plan each year, starting September 15, 2015, through September 15, 2031.

The County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	264,963,774
State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the County		3,460,610
Total	\$	<u>268,424,384</u>

The County reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Retirement Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 21,671,222
Changes in actuarial assumptions	51,880,139	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	50,601,448	-
Changes in proportion		10,632,932
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	8,397,198	-
Total	<u>\$ 110,878,785</u>	<u>\$ 32,304,154</u>

The \$ 8,397,198 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2017	\$ 18,004,240
2018	18,004,240
2019	24,597,996
2020	9,570,957

2. PEPFP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2016, the County reported a liability of \$ 69,387,778 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was 1.729%. It was 1.855% measured as of June 30, 2015. The county recognized pension expense of \$ 11,816,068 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's pension expense.

The County also recognized \$ 155,610 as revenue, which results in a reduction of the net pension liability, for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contribution to the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan. Legislation requires the State of Minnesota to contribute \$9 million to the Police and Fire Plan each year, starting in fiscal year 2014, until the plan is 90% funded.

The County reported its proportionate share of the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ -	\$ 8,145,825
Changes in actuarial assumptions	38,187,126	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	10,776,144	-
Changes in proportion	86,403	1,193,046
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	1,794,549	-
Total	<u>\$ 50,844,222</u>	<u>\$ 9,338,871</u>

The \$ 1,794,549 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2017	\$ 8,578,088
2018	8,578,088
2019	8,578,088
2020	7,660,002
2021	6,316,536

3. PECP Pension Costs

At December 31, 2016, the County reported a liability of \$ 47,490,820 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2016, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was 13.0%. It was 12.75% measured as of June 30, 2015. The County recognized pension expense in the amount of \$ 13,410,925 for its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's pension expense.

The County reported its proportionate share of the Public Employees Correctional Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 37,180	\$ 503,116
Changes in actuarial assumptions	30,257,370	-
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	5,311,590	-
Changes in proportion	28,987	15,087
Contributions paid to PERA subsequent to the measurement date	1,130,390	-
Total	<u>\$ 36,765,517</u>	<u>\$ 518,203</u>

The \$ 1,130,390 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Pension Expense Amount
2017	\$ 11,279,335
2018	11,279,335
2019	11,538,436
2020	1,019,818

Total Pension Expense

The total pension expense for all plans recognized by the County for the year ended December 31, 2016, in the amount of \$ 59,385,289.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method and the following additional actuarial assumptions:

	Annual Rates
Inflation	2.50%
Active Member Payroll Growth	3.25%
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors, and disabled members in the General Employees Retirement Plan were based on RP-2014 tables, while mortality rates for Public Employees Police and Fire Plan and Public Employees Correctional Plan were based on RP-2000 tables for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments. For the General Employees Retirement Plan and the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan, cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be 1.0%. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be 2.5% for the Public Employees Correctional Plan.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The experience study in the General Employees Retirement Plan was for the period 2008 through 2015. The experience study for the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan was for the period 2004 through 2009. The experience study for the Public Employees Correctional Plan was for the period 2006 through 2011.

On August 16, 2016, an updated experience study was done for PERA's Public Employees Police and Fire Plan for the period 2011 through 2015, which would result in a larger pension liability. However, PERA will implement the changes in assumptions for its June 30, 2017, estimate of pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.5%. The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness of the long-term expected rate of return on a regular basis using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Stocks	45%	5.50%
International Stocks	15%	6.00%
Bonds	18%	1.45%
Alternative Assets	20%	6.40%
Cash	2%	0.50%

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50% in 2016, a reduction of the 7.90% used in 2015. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rate specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the fiduciary net position of the General Employees Retirement Plan was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. In the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan and the Public Employees Correctional Plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members through June 30, 2056, and June 30, 2058, respectively. Beginning in fiscal years ended June 30, 2057, for the Police and Fire Plan and June 30, 2059, for the Public Employees Correctional Plan, when projected benefit payments exceed the Plans' projected fiduciary net position, benefit payments were discounted at the municipal bond rate of 2.85% based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating at the measurement date. An equivalent single discount rate of 5.60% for the Public Employees Police and Fire Plan and 5.31% for the Public Employees Correctional Plan was determined that produced approximately the same present value of the projected benefits when applied to all years of projected benefits as the present value of projected benefits using 7.50% applied to all years of projected benefits through the point of asset depletion and 2.85% thereafter.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2016:

General Employees Retirement Plan

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00% per year through 2035 and 2.50% per year thereafter, to 1.00% for all future years.

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90% to 7.50%. The single discount rate was also changed from 7.90% to 7.50%.

- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25%. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50% to 3.25%. Inflation was reduced from 2.75% to 2.50%.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00% per year through 2037 and 2.50% per year thereafter, to 1.00% for all future years.
- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90% to 7.50%. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90% to 5.60%.
- The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25%. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50% to 3.25%. Inflation was reduced from 2.75% to 2.50%.

Public Employees Correctional Plan

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90% to 7.50%. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90% to 5.31%.
- The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25%. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50% to 3.25%. Inflation was reduced from 2.75% to 2.50%.

Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1.0 percentage point lower or 1.0 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	General Employees Retirement Plan		Public Employees Police and Fire Plan		Public Employees Correctional Plan	
	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability	Discount Rate	Net Pension Liability
1% Decrease	6.50%	\$ 376,327,085	4.60%	\$ 97,133,681	4.31%	\$ 71,506,500
Current	7.50%	264,963,774	5.60%	69,387,778	5.31%	47,490,820
1% Increase	8.50%	173,230,714	6.60%	46,717,269	6.31%	28,741,960

Pension Plan Fiduciary net position

Detailed information about each pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org; by writing to PERA at 60 Empire Drive #200, St. Paul, MN, 55103-2088; or by calling (651) 296-7460 or 1-800-652-9026.

Defined Contribution Plan

Three County Board members of Ramsey County are covered by the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan, a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The plan is established and administered in accordance with Minn. Stat. Ch. 353D, which may be amended by the state legislature. The plan is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses. For those qualified personnel who elect to participate, Minn. Stat. § 353D.03 specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5.00%

of salary, which is matched by the employer. Employee and employer contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2.00% of employer contributions and 0.25% of the assets in each member account annually.

Total contributions by dollar amount and percentage of covered payroll made by Ramsey County during the year ended December 31, 2016, were:

	<u>Employee</u>	<u>Employer</u>
Contribution amount	\$ 13,739	\$ 13,739
Percentage of covered payroll	5%	5%

Central Pension Fund

The County also has employees who participate in the Central Pension Fund of the International Union of Operating Engineers, Local 49. The County is not responsible for any shortages in that pension and therefore no liability for it has been recorded accordingly.

F Other Post-Employment Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described above, the County provides post-employment health care insurance benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by the County. The activity of the plan is reported in the County’s Retiree Health Insurance Fund, an internal service fund. The County annually transfers from the General Fund to the Retiree Health Insurance Fund. The amount to date has been \$52,382,721.

Benefits Provided

The County provides post-employment health care insurance benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee or elected official must qualify for retirement under the County’s retirement plan.

All health care benefits are provided through the County’s third party health plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous, and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care; and prescriptions. Upon a retiree reaching age 65 years of age, Medicare becomes the primary insurer and the County’s plan becomes secondary.

Membership

At December 31, 2016, membership consisted of:

Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	2,036
Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but not yet Receiving them	45
Active Employees	<u>3,600</u>
Total	<u>5,681</u>
Participating Employers	<u><u>1</u></u>

Funding Policy

The County negotiates the contribution percentages between the County and employees through the union contracts and personnel policy. All retirees contribute 0-25% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan and the County contributes the remainder to cover the cost of providing the benefits to the retirees via the third party plan (pay as you go). This amount fluctuates on an annual basis. For the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, retirees contributed \$2,300,311 and the County contributed \$11,139,604.

The County established a revocable trust to accumulate funds for the future costs of OPEB. According to GASB No. 45, because the trust is not irrevocable, the assets in the trust cannot be used to offset the actuarial accrued liability in determining the unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Therefore, as long as the County’s trust is revocable, The

Actuarial Value of Assets for GASB No. 45 is assumed to be \$0. During 2016, Ramsey County had a year-end balance in the OPEB revocable trust of \$63,261,910.

Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The County had an updated actuarial valuation performed for the plan as of January 1, 2015, to determine the funded status of the plan as of that date as well as the employer’s annual required contribution (ARC) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. The County’s annual OPEB cost (expense) was \$20,890,848. The County’s annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the County’s net OPEB obligation for 2016, 2015, and 2014 were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
2016	\$ 19,377,644	\$ 11,139,604	57.5%	\$ 117,041,771
2015	19,205,533	11,117,160	57.9%	108,803,731
2014	19,648,733	11,662,274	59.4%	100,715,358

The net OPEB obligation (NOPEBO) as of December 31, 2016, was calculated as follows:

Annual Required Contribution	\$ 20,890,848
Interest on Net OPEB Obligation	5,713,390
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	<u>(7,226,594)</u>
Annual OPEB Cost	19,377,644
Contributions Made	<u>(11,139,604)</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Obligation	8,238,040
Net OPEB Obligation Beginning of Year	108,803,731
NET OPEB OBLIGATION END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 117,041,771</u>

Funded Status and Funding Progress. The funded status of the plan as of January 1, 2016, was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	235,503,520
Actuarial value of plan assets	N/A
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	235,503,520
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	227,822,509
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	103.37%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer, are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods & Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members), and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

For the January 1, 2015, actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions include a discount rate of 5.35% based on the expected long term investment return on assets used to pay benefits. The actuarial pre-Medicare healthcare cost trend assumption of 7.2% for 2015 grades down to 5% over 7

years. The actuarial post-Medicare healthcare cost trend assumption of 6.3% for 2015 grades down to 5% over 7 years. Both the discount rate and the health care trend rate include an underlying annual inflation assumption. The inflation was assumed to be 2.75% general inflation underlying the asset return.

The actuarial assets currently invested in a revocable trust are not used to reduce the unfunded actuarial accrued liability since they are not invested in irrevocable trust.

The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level dollar amount on an open basis over 30 years.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

SCHEDULE 1

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 237,717,225	\$ 237,717,225	\$ 236,309,730	\$ (1,407,495)
Licenses and Permits	1,103,500	1,203,500	1,203,166	(334)
Intergovernmental	158,757,037	157,560,629	165,276,855	7,716,226
Private Grants and Donations	97,430	78,020	72,165	(5,855)
Charges for Services	44,503,186	44,196,729	44,344,207	147,478
Sales	1,161,330	678,200	1,388,026	709,826
Rental Income	1,089,102	1,034,102	942,056	(92,046)
Investment Earnings	7,400,000	7,400,000	3,364,813	(4,035,187)
Program Recoveries - Community Human Services	3,220,531	6,040,758	6,402,097	361,339
Miscellaneous	2,429,918	7,120,233	7,343,414	223,181
Total Revenues	<u>457,479,259</u>	<u>463,029,396</u>	<u>466,646,529</u>	<u>3,617,133</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
County Board of Commissioners	2,203,059	2,203,059	2,179,098	(23,961)
Charter Commission	1,000	1,000	13	(987)
Courts	3,358,112	3,358,112	3,287,920	(70,192)
County Manager	13,907,409	14,917,364	13,278,089	(1,639,275)
Property Records and Revenue	14,675,887	16,480,370	14,811,738	(1,668,632)
Attorney	42,257,423	42,154,650	40,798,518	(1,356,132)
Property Management	1,284,061	1,284,061	1,135,144	(148,917)
Veterans Service Officer	611,403	613,948	589,285	(24,663)
Contingency	2,000,000	1,290,000	-	(1,290,000)
Computer Equipment and Software	2,800,000	9,105,112	3,053,508	(6,051,604)
Unallocated General Expenditures	2,430,590	2,318,066	1,390,300	(927,766)
Total General Government	<u>85,528,944</u>	<u>93,725,742</u>	<u>80,523,613</u>	<u>(13,202,129)</u>
Public Safety:				
Sheriff	47,340,428	46,463,432	45,922,889	(540,543)
Community Corrections	67,568,244	70,168,905	68,187,945	(1,980,960)
Medical Examiner	2,618,932	2,617,371	2,572,497	(44,874)
Total Public Safety	<u>117,527,604</u>	<u>119,249,708</u>	<u>116,683,331</u>	<u>(2,566,377)</u>
Transportation				
Public Works	19,665,252	15,232,549	14,656,796	(575,753)
Sanitation:				
Environmental Health	1,460,888	2,155,648	1,265,013	(890,635)
Health:				
Public Health	30,273,339	30,683,046	23,695,982	(6,987,064)
Miscellaneous Health	7,351,701	7,351,701	7,351,597	(104)
Total Health	<u>37,625,040</u>	<u>38,034,747</u>	<u>31,047,579</u>	<u>(6,987,168)</u>

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCHEDULE 1
(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
EXPENDITURES (continued)				
Human Services				
Administration	22,673,623	22,978,145	22,139,664	(838,481)
Income Maintenance	28,009,499	28,088,965	27,769,937	(319,028)
Social Services	133,143,892	131,437,357	119,646,710	(11,790,647)
Total Human Services	<u>183,827,014</u>	<u>182,504,467</u>	<u>169,556,311</u>	<u>(12,948,156)</u>
Culture and Recreation:				
Parks and Recreation	11,973,626	11,318,708	10,305,244	(1,013,464)
St Paul-Ramsey Historical Society	88,581	88,581	88,581	-
Landmark Center Management	879,118	879,118	879,118	-
Total Culture and Recreation	<u>12,941,325</u>	<u>12,286,407</u>	<u>11,272,943</u>	<u>(1,013,464)</u>
Conservation of Natural Resources:				
Extension Service	44,774	44,774	32,930	(11,844)
Total Conservation of Natural Resources	<u>44,774</u>	<u>44,774</u>	<u>32,930</u>	<u>(11,844)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>458,620,841</u>	<u>463,234,042</u>	<u>425,038,516</u>	<u>(38,195,526)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(1,141,582)</u>	<u>(204,646)</u>	41,608,013	41,812,659
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	738,504	7,534,689	2,036,507	(5,498,182)
Transfers Out	(1,316,959)	(11,762,534)	(11,762,534)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(578,455)</u>	<u>(4,227,845)</u>	<u>(9,726,027)</u>	<u>(5,498,182)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,720,037)	(4,432,491)	31,881,986	36,314,477
Adjustment	(22,605,260)	(22,605,260)	(22,605,260)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	229,704,583	229,704,583	229,704,583	-
Increase (Decrease) in Reserve for Inventories	-	-	(295,927)	(295,927)
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 205,379,286</u>	<u>\$ 202,666,832</u>	<u>\$ 238,685,382</u>	<u>\$ 36,018,550</u>

The notes to the required supplementary information are an integral part of this schedule.

SCHEDULE 2

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
 OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
 December 31, 2016

Actuarial Valuation Date January 1	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit	(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)	(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (2)-(1)	(5) Active Members Covered Payroll	(6) UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)
2011	-	307,634,820	0.00%	307,634,820	216,821,530	141.88%
2013	-	220,835,832	0.00%	220,835,832	220,027,341	100.37%
2015	-	235,503,520	0.00%	235,503,520	227,822,509	103.37%

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

Measurement Date	Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with Ramsey County (b)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the State's Related Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a+b)	Covered Payroll (c)	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a+b/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
2016	3.2633%	\$ 264,963,774	\$ 3,460,610	\$ 268,424,384	\$ 202,503,293	132.55%	68.90%
2015	3.3476%	173,490,006	N/A	173,490,006	196,742,135	88.18%	78.20%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
PERA GENERAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contributions (a)	Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)	Contribution (Deficiency) Excess (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
2016	\$ 15,536,717	\$ 15,536,717	\$ -	\$ 207,156,227	7.50%
2015	15,484,241	15,484,241	-	206,456,551	7.50%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

SCHEDULE 5

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2016

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (b)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/b)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
2016	1.7290%	\$ 69,387,778	\$ 16,609,611	417.76%	63.88%
2015	1.8550%	21,077,141	16,979,853	124.13%	86.60%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCHEDULE 6

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEE POLICE AND FIRE RETIREMENT PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2016

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Contributions (a)</u>	<u>Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)</u>
2016	\$ 2,983,284	\$ 2,983,284	\$ -	\$ 18,415,333	16.20%
2015	2,784,472	2,784,472	-	17,188,096	16.20%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

SCHEDULE 7

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2016

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion (Percentage) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share (Amount) of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (b)</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/b)</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
2016	13.0000%	\$ 47,490,820	\$ 24,477,703	194.02%	58.16%
2015	12.7500%	1,971,150	22,909,243	8.60%	96.90%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The measurement date for each year is June 30.

SCHEDULE 8

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 PERA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES CORRECTIONAL PLAN
 DECEMBER 31, 2016

<u>Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Contributions (a)</u>	<u>Actual Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contributions (b)</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll (c)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)</u>
2016	\$ 2,133,666	\$ 2,133,666		\$ 24,384,754	8.75%
2015	2,141,634	2,141,634	-	24,475,819	8.75%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available. The County's year-end is December 31.

Budgetary Information

The County Board adopts an annual budget for the General Fund.

The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for Governmental Funds is prepared on a GAAP basis. Results of operations included in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual – General Fund is presented on a Non-GAAP budgetary basis. The primary difference between the two bases of accounting is that the “actual amounts on a budgetary basis” column includes encumbrances and does not include expenditures from prior year budget reserves.

Adjustments necessary to convert actual expenditures reported on the budgetary basis in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual to the GAAP basis as reported in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds are:

	<u>General</u>
Actual Expenditures – Budgetary Basis	\$ 425,038,513
Decrease:	
Encumbrances	(6,567,573)
Increase:	
Expenditures in 2016 from December 31, 2015	36,750,380
Expenditures – GAAP Basis	<u>\$ 455,221,320</u>
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	\$ (12,168)
Unbudgeted Transfers	(3,065,556)
Unbudgeted Revenue	(4,499,823)
Encumbrances	(6,567,573)
Expenditures in 2016 from December 31, 2015 Reserves for Encumbrances	36,750,380
Adjustment to Reconcile Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual to Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 22,605,260</u>

Based on a process established by the County Manager and staff, all departments of the government submit requests for appropriations to the County Manager every two years. After review, analysis and discussions with the departments, the County Manager’s proposed budget is presented to the County Board for review. The Board holds public hearings and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than December 31.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and department. Budgets may be amended during the year with the approval of the County Manager or County Board as required by the County’s Administrative Code. The County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within departments or appropriate certain revenues received in excess of the original budget estimate. Transfers of appropriations between departments and other transfers of appropriations require County Board approval. Supplemental appropriations are reviewed by the County Manager’s office and submitted to the County Board for their approval. If approved, the adjustments are implemented by the Finance Department by budget revision. Supplemental appropriations required during the year were immaterial. Expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the department level. All appropriations, which are not expended, or encumbered, lapse at year end.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts, capital reserves, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies) outstanding at year end do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Changes in Significant Plan Provisions, Actuarial Methods, and Assumptions

The following changes were reflected in the valuation performed on behalf of the Public Employees Retirement Association for the year ended June 30, 2016:

General Employees Retirement Plan

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 % per year through 2035 and 2.50 % per year thereafter, to 1.00 % for all future years.
- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 % to 7.50 %. The single discount rate was also changed from 7.90 % to 7.50 %.
- Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 %. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50 % to 3.25 %. Inflation was reduced from 2.75 % to 2.50 %.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 % per year through 2037 and 2.50 % per year thereafter, to 1.00 % for all future years.
- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 % to 7.50 %. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 % to 5.60 %.
- The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 %. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50 % to 3.25 %. Inflation was reduced from 2.75 % to 2.50 %.

Public Employees Correctional Plan

- The assumed investment rate was changed from 7.90 % to 7.50 %. The single discount rate was changed from 7.90 % to 5.31 %.
- The assumed payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 %. Payroll growth was reduced from 3.50 % to 3.25 %. Inflation was reduced from 2.75 % to 2.50 %.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 23,478,602	\$ 23,478,602	\$ 29,260,513	\$ 5,781,911
Intergovernmental	3,078,485	3,078,485	724,953	(2,353,532)
Investment Earnings	160,545	160,545	390,304	229,759
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>26,717,632</u>	<u>26,717,632</u>	<u>30,375,770</u>	<u>3,658,138</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Debt service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	-	179,254	475,730	296,476
Principal Retirement	22,365,000	28,445,900	22,005,000	(6,440,900)
Interest	9,185,121	9,185,121	8,529,716	(655,405)
Total Expenditures	<u>31,550,121</u>	<u>37,810,275</u>	<u>31,010,446</u>	<u>(6,799,829)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(4,832,489)</u>	<u>(11,092,643)</u>	<u>(634,676)</u>	<u>10,457,967</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Bonds Issued	-	-	17,900,000	17,900,000
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	6,260,153	13,505,000	7,244,847
Premium on Sale of Bonds	-	-	2,326,116	2,326,116
Transfers In	231,300	231,300	-	(231,300)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>231,300</u>	<u>6,491,453</u>	<u>33,731,116</u>	<u>27,239,663</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>(4,601,189)</u>	<u>(4,601,190)</u>	<u>33,096,440</u>	<u>37,697,630</u>
Adjustment	(848,218)	(848,218)	(848,218)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	35,387,762	35,387,762	35,387,762	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 29,938,355</u>	<u>\$ 29,938,354</u>	<u>\$ 67,635,984</u>	<u>\$ 37,697,630</u>

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

To account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

County Library -To provide a public library system where governmental units do not maintain their own. The tax levy is on suburban property only.

Solid Waste/Recycling Service Fee -To account for collection of a waste management service charge imposed by the County, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes Sections 400.08 and 473.811, Subd. 3A, on all generators of mixed municipal solid waste. These funds are used to pay for waste management programs throughout the County. A portion of the funds are remitted to the Recycling and Energy Board (R&EB) for Ramsey County's share of vendor service fees for operation of a resource recovery facility. The R&EB is a joint venture with Washington County.

Housing and Redevelopment Authority -To account for funds provided by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for development projects in suburban communities benefiting persons of low and moderate income. This fund was formerly known as the Community Development Block Grants Special Revenue Fund.

Workforce Solutions -Originally enacted in 1973 under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) and revised in 1982 by the Federal Government to provide job training and employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged, unemployed, and underemployed persons. In addition, the fund also accounts for state dislocated worker programs and the Minnesota Youth Program. Workforce Solutions also performs services under the MFIP program to assist welfare recipients to prepare for and obtain employment.

State Funding for Courts -To account for funds provided by the State to finance the eventual takeover of the Courts system.

State Public Defender -To account for funds provided by the State to finance the operations of the Public Defender Office under the State takeover of the Courts system.

Emergency Communications – To account for funds provided by member cities and the County for multi-agency dispatching services for law enforcement, fire, and emergency medical responders.

Gifts and Donations – To account for gifts and donations made for various purposes such as books for the libraries, activities and personal hygiene items for nursing home patients, provision of Home Delivered Meals, etc.

Sheriff – To account for revenues and expenditures dedicated for specific activities and projects of the Sheriff's Department.

Corrections – To account for revenues from various sources to benefit Community Corrections clients.

Property Records -To account for certain fees which are to be used for providing modern, retrievable information from the County's system of recorded documents.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

County Attorney - To account for revenues and expenditures dedicated for specific activities or projects of the County Attorney's Office.

Health Promotion/Health Improvement – To account for funds provided by the County's health insurer for work-site health promotion purposes.

Parks and Recreation – To account for funds provided by grants and donations to develop an inter-city skating program and replace/repair buildings and other improvements in the County's Regional Park & Trail System.

Care Center Patients' Activity – To account for revenues from donations, canteen and vending machines, and expenditures for patients' activities and recreational supplies.

4R Program – To account for the "Reuse, Recycle and Renovate for Reinvestment Program" established by the County Board, funded with Solid Waste fund balance.

Forfeited Property Management – To account for all funds collected for management and sale of forfeited real estate.

Law Library – To account for revenues and expenditures of the Law Library. Revenue is derived from fees collected from certain litigants and expenditures are primarily law books and operational costs to run the Library.

Regional Railroad Authority -To provide for the preservation of a railway corridor for future public transit use and to provide for the preservation and improvement of local rail service.

Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund – To account for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term debt of the Regional Rail Authority.

Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund – To account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital assets by the Regional Rail Authority.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	County Library Special Revenue Fund	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund	Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund	State Funding For Courts Special Revenue Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 4,678,938	\$ 15,195,547	\$ 945,228	\$ 3,581,901	\$ 31,386
Petty Cash and Change Funds	1,575	50	-	450	-
Receivables (Net):					
Taxes	100,912	-	-	-	-
Accounts	109,558	1,786,089	-	-	-
Accrued Interest	-	-	383,174	-	-
Due from Other Funds	45	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	8,482	-	3,804,452	318,783
Notes Receivable	-	2,993,000	-	-	-
Loans Receivable	-	-	7,833,636	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Advance to Other Funds	-	3,056,478	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>4,891,028</u>	<u>23,039,646</u>	<u>9,162,038</u>	<u>7,386,803</u>	<u>350,169</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	226,972	98,098	8,353	265,037	74,074
Accounts Payable	177,935	159,098	782	1,364,122	-
Contracts Payable	-	702,428	52,818	-	-
Due to Other Funds	26,965	151,245	36,150	326,324	276,095
Due to Other Governments	4,685	2,176,092	368,671	57,602	-
Unearned Revenue	147,450	-	2,798	-	-
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	-	4,500,000	-
Total Liabilities	<u>584,007</u>	<u>3,286,961</u>	<u>469,572</u>	<u>6,513,085</u>	<u>350,169</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue	<u>100,912</u>	<u>14,223</u>	<u>7,833,636</u>	<u>1,017,470</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	1,575	50	-	450	-
Restricted	4,204,534	19,738,412	858,830	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	(144,202)	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>4,206,109</u>	<u>19,738,462</u>	<u>858,830</u>	<u>(143,752)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 4,891,028</u>	<u>\$ 23,039,646</u>	<u>\$ 9,162,038</u>	<u>\$ 7,386,803</u>	<u>\$ 350,169</u>

STATEMENT 1

State Public Defender Special Revenue Fund	Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Gifts and Donations Special Revenue Fund	Sheriff Special Revenue Fund	Corrections Special Revenue Fund	Property Records Special Revenue Fund
\$ 1,084,598	\$ 13,030,929	\$ 692,438	\$ 1,029,007	\$ 767,297	\$ 3,608,960
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	9,354	-	-	-	1,577
-	594,365	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	134,688
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,084,598</u>	<u>13,634,648</u>	<u>692,438</u>	<u>1,029,007</u>	<u>767,297</u>	<u>3,745,225</u>
91,408	277,305	-	331	-	-
-	448,944	45,112	186,545	46,839	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	52,220	45	-	-	2,067
-	1,090,408	100	3,580	18,911	-
993,190	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,084,598</u>	<u>1,868,877</u>	<u>45,257</u>	<u>190,456</u>	<u>65,750</u>	<u>2,067</u>
-	20,361	-	-	-	134,688
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	647,181	711,913	-	3,608,470
-	3,383,322	-	-	497,372	-
-	8,362,088	-	126,638	204,175	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>11,745,410</u>	<u>647,181</u>	<u>838,551</u>	<u>701,547</u>	<u>3,608,470</u>
\$ 1,084,598	\$ 13,634,648	\$ 692,438	\$ 1,029,007	\$ 767,297	\$ 3,745,225

(Continued)

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	County Attorney Special Revenue Fund	Health Promotion/ Health Improvement Special Revenue Fund	Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund	Care Center Patients' Activity Special Revenue Fund	4R Program Special Revenue Fund
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 776,837	\$ 151,743	\$ 364,109	\$ 20,331	\$ 540,460
Petty Cash and Change Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables (Net):					
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	126,830
Due from Other Governments	-	-	5,160	-	-
Notes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Loans Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Advance to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u>776,837</u>	<u>151,743</u>	<u>369,269</u>	<u>20,331</u>	<u>667,290</u>
LIABILITIES					
Salaries Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Payable	2,900	1,327	22,366	396	8,444
Contracts Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	74,800
Advance from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>2,900</u>	<u>1,327</u>	<u>22,366</u>	<u>396</u>	<u>83,244</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue	-	-	-	-	126,830
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	773,937	150,416	346,903	19,935	457,216
Committed	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>773,937</u>	<u>150,416</u>	<u>346,903</u>	<u>19,935</u>	<u>457,216</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 776,837</u>	<u>\$ 151,743</u>	<u>\$ 369,269</u>	<u>\$ 20,331</u>	<u>\$ 667,290</u>

STATEMENT 1
(Continued)

Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Law Library Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 976,181	\$ 1,473,431	\$ 13,014,755	\$ 418,212	\$ 8,656,120	\$ 71,038,408
-	20	100	-	-	2,195
-	-	291,645	-	-	392,557
3,964,341	790	54,634	-	-	5,915,412
-	-	-	-	-	384,751
-	12	-	-	-	136,241
-	73,038	283,613	-	680,940	5,768,833
-	-	-	-	-	2,993,000
-	-	-	-	-	7,968,324
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	3,056,478
<u>4,940,522</u>	<u>1,547,291</u>	<u>13,644,747</u>	<u>418,212</u>	<u>9,337,060</u>	<u>97,656,199</u>
-	9,726	32,079	-	-	1,083,383
5,579	25,556	768,394	-	-	3,264,339
-	-	472,226	-	534,837	1,762,309
331,769	1,446	41,373	-	-	1,245,699
563,833	259	48	-	-	4,284,189
-	-	-	-	-	1,218,238
-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000
<u>901,181</u>	<u>36,987</u>	<u>1,314,120</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>534,837</u>	<u>17,358,157</u>
<u>3,964,341</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>377,709</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>291,128</u>	<u>13,881,298</u>
-	20	100	-	-	2,195
75,000	1,510,284	-	418,212	-	33,521,243
-	-	-	-	-	3,880,694
-	-	11,952,818	-	8,511,095	29,156,814
-	-	-	-	-	(144,202)
<u>75,000</u>	<u>1,510,304</u>	<u>11,952,918</u>	<u>418,212</u>	<u>8,511,095</u>	<u>66,416,744</u>
<u>\$ 4,940,522</u>	<u>\$ 1,547,291</u>	<u>\$ 13,644,747</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 9,337,060</u>	<u>\$ 97,656,199</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	County Library Special Revenue Fund	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee Special Revenue Fund	Housing and Redevelopment Authority Special Revenue Fund	Workforce Solutions Special Revenue Fund	State Funding For Courts Special Revenue Fund
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ 9,526,513	\$ 391	\$ -	\$ 368,217	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	728,859	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	951,859	1,928,920	911,315	19,875,771	2,647,882
Private Grants and Donations	-	-	-	8,262	-
Charges for Services	-	20,169,632	23,985	27,763	-
Fines and Forfeitures	502,561	-	-	-	-
Sales	71,835	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	183,199	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	10,338	49,046	128,083	-	-
Miscellaneous	70,249	19,429	688,532	7,627	-
Total Revenues	<u>11,316,554</u>	<u>22,896,277</u>	<u>1,751,915</u>	<u>20,287,640</u>	<u>2,647,882</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	2,647,882
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	21,462,593	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	10,981,944	-	-	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	1,819,081	21,466,545	-
Capital Projects:					
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>10,981,944</u>	<u>21,462,593</u>	<u>1,819,081</u>	<u>21,466,545</u>	<u>2,647,882</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>334,610</u>	<u>1,433,684</u>	<u>(67,166)</u>	<u>(1,178,905)</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(301)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(301)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>334,610</u>	<u>1,433,684</u>	<u>(67,166)</u>	<u>(1,179,206)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - Beginning	3,874,195	18,304,778	925,996	1,035,454	-
Increase (Decrease) in Inventories	(2,696)	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 4,206,109</u>	<u>\$ 19,738,462</u>	<u>\$ 858,830</u>	<u>\$ (143,752)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

STATEMENT 2

State Public Defender Special Revenue Fund	Emergency Communications Special Revenue Fund	Gifts and Donations Special Revenue Fund	Sheriff Special Revenue Fund	Corrections Special Revenue Fund	Property Records Special Revenue Fund
\$ -	\$ 10,169,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 722,852
-	-	-	380,863	-	-
2,826,479	689,651	-	81,486	-	-
-	-	355,217	200	2,747	-
-	6,448,902	-	243,060	224,667	741,650
-	-	-	314,866	-	-
-	-	-	705,436	722,585	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	5,191	1,101	827	49	2,756
53,314	23,312	33,846	13,727	5,928	23,349
<u>2,879,793</u>	<u>17,336,570</u>	<u>390,164</u>	<u>1,740,465</u>	<u>955,976</u>	<u>1,490,607</u>
2,879,793	-	7,461	-	-	156,635
-	17,976,850	14,170	1,412,745	1,015,214	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,903	-	-	-
-	-	84,431	-	-	-
-	-	214,248	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,879,793</u>	<u>17,976,850</u>	<u>322,213</u>	<u>1,412,745</u>	<u>1,015,214</u>	<u>156,635</u>
-	(640,280)	67,951	327,720	(59,238)	1,333,972
-	-	-	37,440	-	-
-	-	-	(100,000)	-	(242,103)
-	-	-	(62,560)	-	(242,103)
-	(640,280)	67,951	265,160	(59,238)	1,091,869
-	12,385,690	579,230	573,391	760,785	2,516,601
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,745,410</u>	<u>\$ 647,181</u>	<u>\$ 838,551</u>	<u>\$ 701,547</u>	<u>\$ 3,608,470</u>

(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	County Attorney Special Revenue Fund	Health Promotion/ Health Improvement Special Revenue Fund	Parks and Recreation Special Revenue Fund	Care Center Patients' Activity Special Revenue Fund	4R Program Special Revenue Fund
REVENUES					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	484,990	-	-
Private Grants and Donations	-	-	-	9,634	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	111,987	1,276	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	2,500	-	5,160	-	357,180
Total Revenues	114,487	1,276	490,150	9,634	357,180
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	204,515	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	424,714
Health	-	19,738	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	15,436	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	627,044	-	-
Economic Development and Assistance	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects:					
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	204,515	19,738	627,044	15,436	424,714
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(90,028)	(18,462)	(136,894)	(5,802)	(67,534)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(90,028)	(18,462)	(136,894)	(5,802)	(67,534)
Fund Balances - Beginning	863,965	168,878	483,797	25,737	524,750
Increase (Decrease) in Inventories	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 773,937	\$ 150,416	\$ 346,903	\$ 19,935	\$ 457,216

**STATEMENT 2
(Continued)**

Forfeited Property Management Special Revenue Fund	Law Library Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Special Revenue Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Debt Service Fund	Regional Railroad Authority Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,447,358	\$ 6,846,616	\$ 2,985,774	\$ 41,067,235
-	-	-	-	-	1,109,722
-	26,116	706,095	-	389,812	31,520,376
-	-	-	-	-	376,060
87,618	943,498	-	-	-	28,910,775
-	-	-	-	-	930,690
1,380,881	-	-	-	-	2,880,737
1,800	-	1,742,887	-	-	1,927,886
-	4,187	36,068	-	-	237,646
34,073	728	91,605	-	-	1,430,559
<u>1,504,372</u>	<u>974,529</u>	<u>13,024,013</u>	<u>6,846,616</u>	<u>3,375,586</u>	<u>110,391,686</u>
1,319,313	746,837	-	-	-	7,962,436
-	-	-	-	-	20,418,979
-	-	10,810,109	-	-	10,810,109
-	-	-	-	-	21,887,307
-	-	-	-	-	21,641
-	-	-	-	-	99,867
-	-	-	-	-	11,823,236
-	-	-	-	-	23,285,626
-	-	-	-	1,861,535	1,861,535
-	-	-	6,693,334	-	6,693,334
-	-	-	153,282	-	153,282
<u>1,319,313</u>	<u>746,837</u>	<u>10,810,109</u>	<u>6,846,616</u>	<u>1,861,535</u>	<u>105,017,352</u>
<u>185,059</u>	<u>227,692</u>	<u>2,213,904</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,514,051</u>	<u>5,374,334</u>
-	-	-	-	-	37,440
(185,059)	-	-	-	-	(527,463)
<u>(185,059)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(490,023)</u>
-	227,692	2,213,904	-	1,514,051	4,884,311
75,000	1,282,612	9,739,014	418,212	6,997,044	61,535,129
-	-	-	-	-	(2,696)
<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,510,304</u>	<u>\$ 11,952,918</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 8,511,095</u>	<u>\$ 66,416,744</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COUNTY LIBRARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS	
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 10,070,528	\$ 10,070,528	\$ 9,526,513	\$ (544,015)
Intergovernmental	236,652	348,354	951,859	603,505
Fines and Forfeitures	575,000	575,000	502,561	(72,439)
Sales	73,000	73,000	71,835	(1,165)
Rental Income	120,000	120,000	183,199	63,199
Investment Earnings	2,000	2,000	10,338	8,338
Miscellaneous	-	68,018	70,249	2,231
Total Revenues	<u>11,077,180</u>	<u>11,256,900</u>	<u>11,316,554</u>	<u>59,654</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Culture and Recreation	11,077,180	11,256,900	10,875,248	(381,652)
Total Expenditures	<u>11,077,180</u>	<u>11,256,900</u>	<u>10,875,248</u>	<u>(381,652)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>441,306</u>	<u>441,306</u>
Adjustment	(106,696)	(106,696)	(106,696)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	3,874,195	3,874,195	3,874,195	-
Increase (Decrease) in Inventories	-	-	(2,696)	(2,696)
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 3,767,499</u>	<u>\$ 3,767,499</u>	<u>\$ 4,206,109</u>	<u>\$ 438,610</u>

SCHEDULE 11

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SOLID WASTE/RECYCLING SERVICE FEE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 391	\$ 391
Licenses and Permits	695,000	695,000	728,859	33,859
Intergovernmental	1,876,632	2,001,202	1,928,920	(72,282)
Charges for Services	18,665,000	18,665,000	20,169,632	1,504,632
Investment Earnings	-	-	49,046	49,046
Miscellaneous	-	-	19,429	19,429
Total Revenues	<u>21,236,632</u>	<u>21,361,202</u>	<u>22,896,277</u>	<u>1,535,075</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Sanitation	18,743,652	23,036,522	21,721,926	(1,314,596)
Total Expenditures	<u>18,743,652</u>	<u>23,036,522</u>	<u>21,721,926</u>	<u>(1,314,596)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>2,492,980</u>	<u>(1,675,320)</u>	<u>1,174,351</u>	<u>2,849,671</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	600,000	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>600,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,092,980	(1,675,320)	1,174,351	2,849,671
Adjustment	259,333	259,333	259,333	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	18,304,778	18,304,778	18,304,778	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 21,657,091</u>	<u>\$ 16,888,791</u>	<u>\$ 19,738,462</u>	<u>\$ 2,849,671</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 10,169,514	\$ 10,169,514	\$ 10,169,514	\$ -
Intergovernmental	689,651	689,651	689,651	-
Charges for Services	6,466,130	6,466,130	6,448,902	(17,228)
Investment Earnings	-	-	5,191	5,191
Miscellaneous	-	-	23,312	23,312
Total Revenues	<u>17,325,295</u>	<u>17,325,295</u>	<u>17,336,570</u>	<u>11,275</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public Safety	18,260,012	16,483,415	15,248,698	(1,234,717)
Total Expenditures	<u>18,260,012</u>	<u>16,483,415</u>	<u>15,248,698</u>	<u>(1,234,717)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(934,717)	841,880	2,087,872	1,245,992
Adjustment	(2,728,152)	(2,728,152)	(2,728,152)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	12,385,690	12,385,690	12,385,690	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 8,722,821</u>	<u>\$ 10,499,418</u>	<u>\$ 11,745,410</u>	<u>\$ 1,245,992</u>

SCHEDULE 13

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
4R PROGRAM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Miscellaneous	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 357,180	\$ 237,180
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Sanitation	120,000	120,000	108,658	(11,342)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	248,522	248,522
Adjustment	(316,056)	(316,056)	(316,056)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	524,750	524,750	524,750	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 208,694</u>	<u>\$ 208,694</u>	<u>\$ 457,216</u>	<u>\$ 248,522</u>

SCHEDULE 14

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FORFEITED PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ 11,200	\$ 11,200	\$ 87,618	\$ 76,418
Sales	450,740	620,740	1,380,881	760,141
Rental Income	-	-	1,800	1,800
Investment Earnings	20,000	20,000	-	(20,000)
Miscellaneous	-	-	34,073	34,073
Total Revenues	<u>481,940</u>	<u>651,940</u>	<u>1,504,372</u>	<u>852,432</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	<u>481,940</u>	<u>651,940</u>	<u>591,665</u>	<u>(60,275)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>912,707</u>	<u>912,707</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(185,059)</u>	<u>(185,059)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>727,648</u>	<u>727,648</u>
Adjustment	(727,648)	(727,648)	(727,648)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ (652,648)</u>	<u>\$ (652,648)</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 727,648</u>

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 10,024,520	\$ 10,024,520	\$ 10,447,358	\$ 422,838
Intergovernmental:				
Grants:				
Federal	-	-	666,942	666,942
State	-	-	9,642	9,642
Local	400	400	29,511	29,111
Investment Earnings	5,000	5,000	36,068	31,068
Rental Income	1,881,128	1,881,128	1,742,887	(138,241)
Miscellaneous	185	185	91,605	91,420
Total Revenues	<u>11,911,233</u>	<u>11,911,233</u>	<u>13,024,013</u>	<u>1,112,780</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Transportation	11,911,233	9,832,056	9,020,313	(811,743)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>2,079,177</u>	<u>4,003,700</u>	<u>1,924,523</u>
Adjustment	(1,789,796)	(1,789,796)	(1,789,796)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	9,739,014	9,739,014	9,739,014	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 7,949,218</u>	<u>\$ 10,028,395</u>	<u>\$ 11,952,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,924,523</u>

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITY DEBT SERVICE FUND
 SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
 BUDGETARY COMPARISONS (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS ON A BUDGETARY BASIS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET OVER (UNDER)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 6,846,616	\$ 6,846,616	\$ 6,846,616	-
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal	6,693,334	6,693,334	6,693,334	-
Interest	153,282	153,282	153,282	-
Total Expenditures	<u>6,846,616</u>	<u>6,846,616</u>	<u>6,846,616</u>	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	418,212	418,212	418,212	-
Fund Balance - Ending	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	<u>\$ 418,212</u>	-

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

To account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County, or other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Information Services – To provide electronic data processing services to County departments and other governmental units. It also operates the telephone system in the Ramsey County Government Center-West Building, Ramsey County Government Center-East Building, and City/County Courthouse.

General County Buildings – To account for rents received from occupants of several County Buildings and to pay all expenses incurred in operating and maintaining the building.

Firearms Range – To provide a Firearms Range to law enforcement personnel of the County and other local governments.

Fleet Service – To account for the revenues and expenses of the Fleet Service operations. The Fleet Service is responsible for comprehensive Fleet operations, including the acquisition and disposal of all new and replacement vehicles and equipment for all County Departments. Fleet Services will also provide maintenance inspections, and repairs for County vehicles and equipment.

Retiree Insurance – To account for the County's contribution to Retiree Insurance and OPEB liability and expense.

Employee Health Insurance – To account for all expenses incurred in providing for Employee health insurance.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2016

STATEMENT 3

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 10,054,831	\$ 19,603,593	\$ 119,782	\$ 1,460,059	\$ 2,898,390	\$ 7,397,056	\$ 41,533,711
Investment with Trustee	-	-	-	-	63,261,910	-	63,261,910
Petty Cash and Change Funds	75	-	-	-	-	-	75
Accounts Receivable (Net)	15,686	28,085	-	223	-	-	43,994
Due from Other Funds	2,206,249	1,392,948	12,553	89,433	10,141,597	-	13,842,780
Due from Other Governments	145,545	499,417	18,635	24,382	-	-	687,979
Prepaid Items	501,877	-	-	-	-	-	501,877
Inventories	-	-	-	294,277	-	-	294,277
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Assets	<u>12,924,263</u>	<u>21,525,043</u>	<u>150,970</u>	<u>1,868,374</u>	<u>76,301,897</u>	<u>7,397,056</u>	<u>120,167,603</u>
Noncurrent Assets:							
Property Held for Resale	-	467,423	-	-	-	-	467,423
Capital Assets:							
Improvements Other Than Buildings	111,005	187,914	-	-	-	-	298,919
Building Improvements	49,900	7,570,551	-	-	-	-	7,620,451
Machinery and Equipment	6,282,174	607,232	-	3,124,623	-	-	10,014,029
Construction in Progress	-	36,081	-	-	-	-	36,081
Less Accumulated Depreciation	(4,841,849)	(5,852,642)	-	(131,918)	-	-	(10,826,409)
Total Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	<u>1,601,230</u>	<u>2,549,136</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,992,705</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,143,071</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>1,601,230</u>	<u>3,016,559</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,992,705</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,610,494</u>
Total Assets	<u>14,525,493</u>	<u>24,541,602</u>	<u>150,970</u>	<u>4,861,079</u>	<u>76,301,897</u>	<u>7,397,056</u>	<u>127,778,097</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Pension Outflows	2,854,998	2,172,471	-	722,825	-	-	5,750,294
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>2,854,998</u>	<u>2,172,471</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>722,825</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,750,294</u>
LIABILITIES							
Current Liabilities:							
Salaries Payable	269,192	167,766	-	58,850	41,448	-	537,256
Accounts Payable	463,949	2,459,880	7,031	488,450	866,644	3,316,325	7,602,279
Due to Other Funds	2,364,446	2,327,808	-	1,450	-	-	4,693,704
Due to Other Governments	21,704	59,014	-	21,634	-	-	102,352
Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	492,368	357,611	-	122,722	-	-	972,701
Payable from Restricted Assets:							
Customer Deposits Payable	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,611,659</u>	<u>5,373,079</u>	<u>7,031</u>	<u>693,106</u>	<u>908,092</u>	<u>3,316,325</u>	<u>13,909,292</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Compensated Absences Payable	365,368	442,277	-	93,050	-	-	900,695
Net OPEB Liability	-	-	-	-	117,041,771	-	117,041,771
Net Pension Liability	6,724,829	4,782,025	-	1,754,419	-	-	13,261,273
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>7,090,197</u>	<u>5,224,302</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,847,469</u>	<u>117,041,771</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>131,203,739</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>10,701,856</u>	<u>10,597,381</u>	<u>7,031</u>	<u>2,540,575</u>	<u>117,949,863</u>	<u>3,316,325</u>	<u>145,113,031</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Pension Inflows	821,049	522,052	-	223,231	-	-	1,566,332
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>821,049</u>	<u>522,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>223,231</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,566,332</u>
NET POSITION							
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,601,230	2,549,136	-	2,992,705	-	-	7,143,071
Unrestricted	4,256,356	13,045,504	143,939	(172,607)	(41,647,966)	4,080,731	(20,294,043)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 5,857,586</u>	<u>\$ 15,594,640</u>	<u>\$ 143,939</u>	<u>\$ 2,820,098</u>	<u>\$ (41,647,966)</u>	<u>\$ 4,080,731</u>	<u>\$ (13,150,972)</u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

STATEMENT 4

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:							
Charges for Services	\$ 21,342,757	\$ 19,164,053	\$ 93,683	\$ 259,343	\$ 13,226,136	\$ 41,720,589	\$ 95,806,561
Sales	144	1,212	1,922	215,442	-	-	218,720
Rental	-	-	-	51,243	-	-	51,243
Miscellaneous	9,809	411,437	-	17,526	-	-	438,772
Total Operating Revenues	<u>21,352,710</u>	<u>19,576,702</u>	<u>95,605</u>	<u>543,554</u>	<u>13,226,136</u>	<u>41,720,589</u>	<u>96,515,296</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES:							
Personal Services	9,029,290	5,598,835	-	2,100,925	-	-	16,729,050
Other Services and Charges	7,158,811	9,846,758	48,713	346,784	-	39,993,597	57,394,663
Supplies	3,230,631	1,774,243	4,246	1,378,203	-	-	6,387,323
OPEB Expense	-	-	-	-	20,115,142	-	20,115,142
Depreciation	883,603	528,320	-	131,918	-	-	1,543,841
Total Operating Expenses	<u>20,302,335</u>	<u>17,748,156</u>	<u>52,959</u>	<u>3,957,830</u>	<u>20,115,142</u>	<u>39,993,597</u>	<u>102,170,019</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>1,050,375</u>	<u>1,828,546</u>	<u>42,646</u>	<u>(3,414,276)</u>	<u>(6,889,006)</u>	<u>1,726,992</u>	<u>(5,654,723)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):							
Intergovernmental Revenue	46,349	34,795	-	6,216	-	-	87,360
Investment Earnings (Loss)	-	-	-	-	4,896,124	-	4,896,124
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>46,349</u>	<u>34,795</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,216</u>	<u>4,896,124</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,983,484</u>
Income Before Transfers	1,096,724	1,863,341	42,646	(3,408,060)	(1,992,882)	1,726,992	(671,239)
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	935,867	-	-	935,867
Transfers In	-	-	-	5,294,091	-	-	5,294,091
Transfers Out	(428)	-	-	(1,800)	-	-	(2,228)
Change in Net Position	<u>1,096,296</u>	<u>1,863,341</u>	<u>42,646</u>	<u>2,820,098</u>	<u>(1,992,882)</u>	<u>1,726,992</u>	<u>5,556,491</u>
Net Position - Beginning	<u>4,761,290</u>	<u>13,731,299</u>	<u>101,293</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(39,655,084)</u>	<u>2,353,739</u>	<u>(18,707,463)</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 5,857,586</u>	<u>\$ 15,594,640</u>	<u>\$ 143,939</u>	<u>\$ 2,820,098</u>	<u>\$ (41,647,966)</u>	<u>\$ 4,080,731</u>	<u>\$ (13,150,972)</u>

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016**

STATEMENT 5

	Information Services	General County Buildings	Firearms Range	Fleet Services	Retiree Insurance	Employee Health Insurance	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 963,014	\$ 3,286,214	\$ 58,251	\$ 429,515	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,736,994
Receipts from Interfund Services Provided	20,207,375	15,074,403	22,973	-	12,563,714	41,720,589	89,589,054
Payments to Suppliers	(10,566,917)	(7,164,550)	(19,142)	(1,507,730)	(10,618,933)	(36,677,272)	(66,554,544)
Payments to Employees	(8,559,426)	(3,386,182)	-	(1,720,324)	(1,234,849)	-	(14,900,781)
Payments for Interfund Services Used	(329,899)	(5,028,843)	(41,207)	-	-	-	(5,399,949)
Other Nonoperating Revenues	26,763	16,347	-	6,216	-	-	49,326
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Operating Activities	<u>1,740,910</u>	<u>2,797,389</u>	<u>20,875</u>	<u>(2,792,323)</u>	<u>709,932</u>	<u>5,043,317</u>	<u>7,520,100</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Intergovernmental Revenue	19,586	18,448	-	-	-	-	38,034
Transfers In	-	-	-	6,442,938	-	-	6,442,938
Transfers Out	(428)	-	-	(1,800)	-	-	(2,228)
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>19,158</u>	<u>18,448</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,441,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,478,744</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES							
Purchases of Capital Assets	(411,325)	(341,044)	-	(3,124,623)	-	-	(3,876,992)
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	935,867	-	-	935,867
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(411,325)</u>	<u>(341,044)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,188,756)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,941,125)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES							
Investment Earnings (Loss)	-	-	-	-	4,896,124	-	4,896,124
Net Cash Provided (Used) for Investing Activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,896,124</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,896,124</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,348,743	2,474,793	20,875	1,460,059	5,606,056	5,043,317	15,953,843
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	8,706,163	17,129,800	98,907	-	60,554,244	2,353,739	88,842,853
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>10,054,906</u>	<u>19,604,593</u>	<u>119,782</u>	<u>1,460,059</u>	<u>66,160,300</u>	<u>7,397,056</u>	<u>104,796,696</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:							
Operating Income (Loss)	1,050,375	1,828,546	42,646	(3,414,276)	(6,889,006)	1,726,992	(5,654,723)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:							
Depreciation Expense	883,603	528,320	-	131,918	-	-	1,543,841
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:							
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	10,138	(411)	765	(223)	-	-	10,269
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other Funds	(224,895)	(1,066,483)	(10,873)	(89,433)	(671,221)	-	(2,062,905)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other Governments	32,436	(148,803)	(4,273)	(24,382)	-	-	(145,022)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	(108,606)	-	-	-	-	-	(108,606)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	-	-	-	(294,277)	-	-	(294,277)
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Pension Outflows	(2,241,073)	(1,751,806)	-	(722,825)	-	-	(4,715,704)
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	22,631	7,021	-	58,850	6,619	-	95,121
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(516,283)	1,084,080	(7,390)	488,450	25,500	3,316,325	4,390,682
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	112,053	137,405	-	1,450	-	-	250,908
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Governments	5,461	16,279	-	21,634	-	-	43,374
Increase (Decrease) in Vacation and Compensatory Time Payable	(477)	(13,025)	-	122,722	-	-	109,220
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences Payable	(8,501)	2,381	-	93,050	-	-	86,930
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability Payable	-	-	-	-	8,238,040	-	8,238,040
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Pension Inflows	324,797	195,470	-	223,231	-	-	743,498
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability	2,399,251	1,978,415	-	611,788	-	-	4,989,454
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 1,740,910</u>	<u>\$ 2,797,389</u>	<u>\$ 20,875</u>	<u>\$ (2,792,323)</u>	<u>\$ 709,932</u>	<u>\$ 5,043,317</u>	<u>\$ 7,520,100</u>

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

To account for assets held by a governmental unit in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units.

Private Purpose Trust Funds:

Missing Heirs – To account for unclaimed funds of heirs who cannot immediately be located.

Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust – To account for residents assets held by the County.

Ramsey County Care Center Client Trust – To account for client assets held by the County.

Agency Fund:

To account for assets held by a governmental unit as an agent for individuals/private organizations, and other governmental units.

STATEMENT 6

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>Missing Heirs</u>	<u>Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust</u>	<u>Ramsey Care Center Client Trust</u>	<u>Total Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 253,874	\$ 67,687	\$ 43,874	\$ 365,435
LIABILITIES				
Custodial Payable	-	1,206	3,709	4,915
NET POSITION				
Held in Trust for Private Purposes	<u>\$ 253,874</u>	<u>\$ 66,481</u>	<u>\$ 40,165</u>	<u>\$ 360,520</u>

STATEMENT 7

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	<u>Missing Heirs</u>	<u>Lake Owasso Residence Client Trust</u>	<u>Ramsey Care Center Client Trust</u>	<u>Total Private Purpose Trust Funds</u>
ADDITIONS				
Receipts from Clients	\$ 16,879	\$ 131,385	\$ 105,842	\$ 254,106
Investment Earnings	-	-	124	124
Total Additions	<u>16,879</u>	<u>131,385</u>	<u>105,966</u>	<u>254,230</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Payments to Clients or on Behalf of Clients	<u>5,000</u>	<u>112,120</u>	<u>102,457</u>	<u>219,577</u>
Change in Net Position	11,879	19,265	3,509	34,653
Net Position - Beginning	<u>241,995</u>	<u>47,216</u>	<u>36,656</u>	<u>325,867</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$ 253,874</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 66,481</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 40,165</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 360,520</u></u>

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
AGENCY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Balance January 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2016
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 31,662,163	\$ 1,212,538,816	\$ 1,199,904,565	\$ 44,296,414
Receivables:				
Accounts	5,243,781	5,145,663	6,029,033	4,360,411
Due from Other Governments	56,190	58,631	56,190	58,631
Total Assets	<u>\$ 36,962,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,743,110</u>	<u>\$ 1,205,989,788</u>	<u>\$ 48,715,456</u>
LIABILITIES				
Custodial Payable	\$ 21,384,710	\$ 626,682,184	\$ 622,996,657	\$ 25,070,237
Due to Other Governments	15,577,424	591,060,926	582,993,131	23,645,219
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 36,962,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,217,743,110</u>	<u>\$ 1,205,989,788</u>	<u>\$ 48,715,456</u>

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES
ALL FUND TYPES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Special Revenue Funds					State Funding For Courts
	General Fund	County Library	Solid Waste/ Recycling Service Fee	Housing and Redevelopment Authority	Workforce Solutions	
Shared Revenue:						
State-						
Highway Users Tax	\$ 8,915,332	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Watercraft Registration	103,515	-	-	-	-	-
Market Value Homestead Credit	7,582	473	-	-	-	-
Disparity Reduction Aid	262,057	-	-	-	-	-
County Program Aid	16,328,860	553,123	-	-	-	-
State Aid for Police Pension	1,507,121	-	-	-	-	-
911 Telephone Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERA Rate Increase Aid	708,841	21,652	3,718	824	9,372	10,494
Pension Contribution	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Shared Revenue	27,833,308	575,248	3,718	824	9,372	10,494
Reimbursement for Services:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Human Services	17,555,139	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reimbursement for Services	17,555,139	-	-	-	-	-
Grants:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Commerce	356,909	-	-	-	-	-
Education	1,879	-	-	-	-	-
Historical Society	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	824,158	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	1,925,202	-	-	-
Health	3,885,195	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resources	7,805	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections	10,784,125	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	32,605,308	-	-	-	2,693,895	-
Humanities Society	147,000	-	-	-	-	-
Veteran Affairs	22,500	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Finance	1,747,380	-	-	-	-	-
Employment & Economic Development	-	-	-	-	2,166,960	-
Trial Courts	-	-	-	-	-	2,637,388
Public Defense Board	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Boards	66,910	-	-	-	-	-
Total State	50,459,169	-	1,925,202	-	4,860,855	2,637,388
Federal-						
Department of Agriculture	8,855,578	-	-	-	237,429	-
Housing and Urban Development	866,525	-	-	910,491	-	-
Justice	729,524	-	-	-	-	-
Labor	-	-	-	-	1,686,933	-
Transportation	1,814,978	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	50,093,582	-	-	-	13,081,182	-
Homeland Security	657,246	-	-	-	-	-
Total Federal	63,017,433	-	-	910,491	15,005,544	-
Local						
Total Grants	117,439,571	375,814	1,925,202	910,491	19,866,399	2,637,388
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy	211,941	-	-	-	-	-
Excess Tax Increment	1,900,199	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of taxes	336,698	797	-	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 165,276,856	\$ 951,859	\$ 1,928,920	\$ 911,315	\$ 19,875,771	\$ 2,647,882

Special Revenue Funds						
State Public Defender	Emergency Communications	Sheriff	Parks and Recreation	Law Library	Regional Railroad Authority	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	58	531
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	553,123
-	689,651	-	-	-	-	689,651
9,478	-	-	-	836	-	56,374
<u>9,478</u>	<u>689,651</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>836</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>1,299,679</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	25,280	-	25,280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,925,202
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,693,895
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,166,960
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,637,388
2,817,001	-	-	-	-	-	2,817,001
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>2,817,001</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,280</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,265,726</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	237,429
-	-	-	-	-	-	910,491
-	-	81,486	-	-	-	81,486
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,686,933
-	-	-	-	-	666,942	666,942
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,081,182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	81,486	-	-	666,942	16,664,463
-	-	-	484,990	-	29,511	890,315
2,817,001	-	81,486	484,990	25,280	696,453	29,820,504
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	9,584	10,381
<u>\$ 2,826,479</u>	<u>\$ 689,651</u>	<u>\$ 81,486</u>	<u>\$ 484,990</u>	<u>\$ 26,116</u>	<u>\$ 706,095</u>	<u>\$ 31,130,564</u>

(Continued)

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES
ALL FUND TYPES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

	Regional Railroad					Total
	Debt Service Fund	Authority Capital Projects Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	All Funds
Shared Revenue:						
State-						
Highway Users Tax	\$ 238,758	\$ -	\$ 9,704,705	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,858,795
Watercraft Registration	-	-	-	-	-	103,515
Market Value Homestead Credit	669	-	-	-	-	8,782
Disparity Reduction Aid	-	-	-	-	-	262,057
County Program Aid	216,132	-	-	-	-	17,098,115
State Aid for Police Pension	-	-	-	250,000	-	1,757,121
911 Telephone Fee	-	-	-	-	-	689,651
PERA Rate Increase Aid	-	-	-	54,292	26,780	846,287
Pension Contribution	-	-	-	69,587	49,326	118,913
Total Shared Revenue	455,559	-	9,704,705	373,879	76,106	39,743,236
Reimbursement for Services:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	17,555,139
Total Reimbursement for Services	-	-	-	-	-	17,555,139
Grants:						
State-						
Minnesota Department of Commerce	-	-	-	-	-	356,909
Education	-	-	200,000	-	-	201,879
Historical Society	-	-	-	-	-	35,280
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	824,158
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	1,925,202
Health	-	-	-	-	-	3,885,195
Natural Resources	-	-	-	-	-	7,805
Transportation	-	-	11,831,911	-	-	11,831,911
Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	10,784,125
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	35,299,203
Humanities Society	-	-	-	-	-	147,000
Veteran Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	22,500
Housing Finance	-	-	-	-	-	1,747,380
Employment & Economic Development	-	-	-	-	11,254	2,178,214
Trial Courts	-	-	-	-	-	2,637,388
Public Defense Board	-	-	-	-	-	2,817,001
Miscellaneous Boards	-	-	-	-	-	66,910
Total State	-	-	12,031,911	-	11,254	74,768,060
Federal-						
Department of Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	9,093,007
Housing and Urban Development	-	-	-	-	-	1,777,016
Justice	-	-	-	-	-	811,010
Labor	-	-	-	-	-	1,686,933
Transportation	-	389,812	3,559,432	-	-	6,431,164
Health and Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	63,174,764
Homeland Security	-	-	-	-	-	657,246
Total Federal	-	389,812	3,559,432	-	-	83,631,140
Local						
Total Grants	-	389,812	22,260,556	-	11,254	169,921,697
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy	259,110	-	-	-	-	471,051
Excess Tax Increment	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,199
Payments in lieu of taxes	10,284	-	-	-	-	357,363
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 724,953	\$ 389,812	\$ 31,965,261	\$ 373,879	\$ 87,360	\$ 229,948,685

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Grant Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Agriculture				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Education				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	02F705	\$ 29,964	\$ -
National School Lunch Program	10.555	02F701	48,002	-
National School Lunch Program	10.555	02F702	8,976	-
(Total National School Lunch Program 10.555 \$56,978)				
(Total Child Nutrition Cluster \$86,942)				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Health				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children				
	10.557	12-700-00093	3,336,137	-
Passed through Minnesota Department of Human Services				
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program				
	10.561	16162MN- 101S2514	5,685,262	-
Passed through Minnesota Department of Agriculture				
WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program (FMNP)				
	10.572	Not Provided	6,086	-
Direct				
Wildlife Habitat Incentive Program				
	10.914		2,298	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			\$ 9,116,725	\$ -
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development				
Direct				
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants				
	14.218		\$ 747,807	\$ 520,956
Supportive Housing Program	14.235		386,740	386,740
Continuum of Care Program	14.267		85,000	-
Passed through Dakota County Community Development Agency				
HOME Investment Partnerships Program				
	14.239	M16-DC-27-0203	162,684	-
Passed through Hennepin County				
Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing				
	14.900	Not Provided	394,785	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			\$ 1,777,016	\$ 907,696
U.S. Department of Justice				
Direct				
State Criminal Alien Assistance Program				
	16.606		\$ 110,084	\$ -
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		60,570	-
Passed through Minnesota Department of Public Safety				
Juvenile Accountability Block Grants				
	16.523	AO-6104	1,376	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	SOS-0389	29,745	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	AO-0408	14,688	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	SOS-0640	29,938	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	AO-0661	18,672	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	SOS-0957	50,811	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	AO-0945	9,758	-
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	AD-1218	16,128	-
(Total Crime Victim Assistance 16.575 \$169,740)				

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Grant Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Justice				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Public Safety (continued)				
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	AO-5539	12,625	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	AO-5928	11,625	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	AO-6421	12,625	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	AO-6872	11,625	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	SOS-6044	2,309	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	SOS-6245	2,160	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	SOS-6928	1,930	-
Violence Against Women Formula Grants	16.588	SOS-7164	3,602	-
(Total Violence Against Women Formula Grants 16.588 \$58,501)				
Passed through City of Saint Paul				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program	16.738	2014-DJ-BX-0912	47,805	-
Passed through Minnesota Trial Courts				
Drug Court Discretionary Grant Program	16.585	Not Provided	362,934	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			\$ 469,240	\$ -
U.S. Department of Labor				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development				
WIA/WIOA Cluster				
WIA/WIOA - Adult Programs	17.258	5153100	\$ 394,423	115,510
WIA/WIOA - Adult Programs	17.258	6153100	77,670	22,746
(Total WIA/WIOA - Adult Programs 17.258 \$472,093)				
WIA/WIOA - Youth Activities	17.259	5153600	\$ 217,492	76,740
WIA/WIOA - Youth Activities	17.259	6153600	435,462	153,650
(Total WIA/WIOA - Youth Activities 17.259 \$652,954)				
WIA/WIOA - National Emergency Grants	17.277	5157200	76,924	-
WIA/WIOA Cluster				
WIA/WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	5158000	269,545	157,660
WIA/WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	615800	215,417	126,000
(Total WIA/WIOA - Dislocated Worker Formula Grants 17.278 \$484,962)				
(Total WIA/WIOA Cluster \$1,610,009)				
Total U.S. Department of Labor			\$ 1,686,933	\$ 652,306
U.S. Department of Transportation				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Transportation				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6210244	\$ 103,183	\$ -
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6213070	29,656	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6214108	55,622	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6214063	748,000	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6213024	20,666	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	6216136	1,972,305	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	1001458	630,000	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	Not Provided	1,117,862	-
(Total Highway Planning and Construction 20.205 \$4,677,294)				
Passed through Metropolitan Council				
Alternatives Analysis	20.522	SG-2009-050	589,411	-

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Grant Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Transportation				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Public Safety				
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-1555	4,522	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-1631	3,422	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-1831	25,849	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-2033	46,510	-
State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	SD-2239	21,682	-
(Total State and Community Highway Safety 20.600 \$101,985)				
(Total Highway Safety Cluster \$599,825)				
Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders for Driving While Intoxicated				
	20.608	SD-2239	97,291	-
National Priority Safety Programs				
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-1555	167,425	-
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-1631	94,638	-
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-1831	101,305	-
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-2033	106,588	-
National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	SD-2239	27,884	-
(Total National Priority Safety Programs 20.616 \$497,840)				
(Total Highway Safety Cluster \$599,825)				
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			\$ 5,963,821	\$ -
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
Direct				
Family Planning Services	93.217		\$ 496,270	\$ -
Passed through Minnesota Department of Human Services				
Guardianship Assistance	93.090	1601MNGARD	124,846	-
Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)				
	93.150	SM016024-15	454,265	-
Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Information System (EHDI-IS) Surveillance Program				
	93.314	UR3DD000842	1,050	-
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	G-1601MNFPS	245,426	157,440
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	1601MNTANF	15,823,956	7,550,005
(Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families CFDA 93.558 \$16,594,989)				
Child Support Enforcement	93.563	1604MNCEST	11,395,359	-
Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Administered Programs				
	93.566	1601MNRCA	8,274	-
Child Care and Development Block Grant	93.575	G1601MNCDF	1,077,217	-
Community-Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	93.590	G-1502MNFPG	126,450	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G-1601MNCWSS	56,873	-
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1601MNFOS	4,924,932	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659	1601MNADPT	530,471	-
Social Services Block Grant	93.667	16-01MNSOSR	3,500,118	-
Child Abuse and Neglect State Grants	93.669	G-1601MNCA01	305	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G-1601MNCILP	32,988	-
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	05-1605MN5ADM	18,755,240	-
Section 223 Demonstration Programs to Improve Community Mental Health Services				
	93.829	Not Provided	53,794	-
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	TI010027-15	801,634	-
Passed through Minnesota Department of Health				
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	6NU90TP000529-05-03	487,304	-
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements				
	93.074	Not Provided	11,334	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs				
	93.116	Not Provided	11,000	-
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Abstinence Education Program	93.235	1501MNAEGP	250,224	-

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

Federal Grantor Pass Through Agency Grant Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Grant Number	Expenditures	Passed Through to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Health (continued)				
Universal Newborn Hearing Screening	93.251	Not Provided	10,700	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	93.268	Not Provided	197,304	-
Affordable Care Act (ACA) Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Program	93.505	Not Provided	1,716,388	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families CFDA 93.558 \$16,594,989)	93.558	Not Provided	771,033	-
Child Lead Poisoning Prevention Surveillance financed in part by Prevention and Public Health (PPHF) Program	93.753	SUE1EH001268-03	15,000	-
Cooperative Agreements for State-Based Comprehensive Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Programs	93.919	Not Provided	1,462	-
HIV Prevention Activities - Health Department Based	93.940	U62PS003701	81,208	-
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	93.994	B04MC28107	1,605,210	-
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			\$ 63,567,635	\$ 7,707,445
U.S. Department of Homeland Security				
Passed through Minnesota Department of Public Safety				
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	F-EMPG-2016-RAMSEYCO-1655	\$ 110,444	\$ -
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	F-EMPG-2016-RAMSEYCO-1774	38,484	-
Emergency Management Performance Grants	97.042	F-EMPG-2016-RAMSEYCO-1765	50,382	-
Emergency Management Performance Grants (Total Emergency Management Performance Grants CFDA 97.042 \$238,181)	97.042	F-EMPG-2016-RAMSEYCO-1909	38,871	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0578	34,779	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0586	42,406	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0575	36,788	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0673	2,250	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0676	12,800	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0679	6,309	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0674	3,642	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0677	29,370	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0675	30,906	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0742	37,485	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0691	39,849	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0741	13,613	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0727	4,555	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0748	15,171	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0768	44,233	-
Homeland Security Grant Program (Total Homeland Security Grant Program CFDA 97.067 \$403,940)	97.067	A-UASI-2014-RAMSEYCO-0765	49,784	-
Passed through Minnesota Department of Natural Resources				
Boating Safety Financial Assistance	97.012	FBG-092816	15,125	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			\$ 657,246	\$ -
Total Federal Awards			\$ 83,580,386	\$ 9,267,447

The notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are an integral part of this schedule.

1. Reporting Entity

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activities of federal award programs expended by Ramsey County. Ramsey County's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the financial statements.

2. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the federal grant activity of Ramsey County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2016. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of Ramsey County.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported on the schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Ramsey County has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

4. Reconciliation to Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue

Federal grant revenue per Schedule of Intergovernmental Revenue	\$ 83,631,140
Grants received more than 60 days after year-end, deferred in 2016	
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	8,922
Community Based Child Abuse Prevention Grants	21,061
Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)	19,556
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	44,680
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	6,274
Federal Railroad Administration – HSIPR	291,128
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	292,378
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	23,718
Grants deferred in 2015, recognized as revenue in 2016	
Federal Railroad Administration – HSIPR	(680,940)
Alternative Analysis	(77,531)
	<hr/>
Expenditures Per Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	<u>\$ 83,580,386</u>

Statistical Section

This part of Ramsey County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the county's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	120
Table I - Net Position By Component	
Table II - Changes In Net Position	
Table III - Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Table IV - Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes.	126
Table V - Net Tax Capacity and Market Value of Property	
Table VI - Property Tax Rates and Tax Levies	
Table VII - Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Debt Capacity	
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the county's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	129
Table VIII - Ration Of General Outstanding Debt By Type To Assessed Value, Debt Per Capita And Personal Income	
Table IX - Rations Of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	
Table X - Direct And Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	
Table XI - Legal Debt Margin Information	
Demographic and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the county's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	133
Table XII - Principal Property Taxpayers	
Table XIII - Demographic And Economic Statistics	
Table XIV - Principal Employers	
Operating Information	
These schedules contain information about the county's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the county's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	136
Table XV - Insurance In Force	
Table XVI - Full-Time Equivalent County Employees By Function/Program	
Table XVII - Operating Indicators By Function	
Table XVIII - Capital Assets Statistics By Function	

TABLE I

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Governmental activities				*					***	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 433,496,071	\$ 459,571,638	\$ 490,694,178	\$ 504,493,994	\$ 594,662,081	\$ 610,410,904	\$ 621,216,506	\$ 615,919,275	\$ 637,343,653	\$ 642,202,260
Restricted	71,157,995	61,904,201	64,652,023	85,110,684	120,670,636	108,108,169	99,804,214	93,663,238	66,113,565	127,814,838
Unrestricted	209,183,481	223,473,920	213,847,774	203,149,528	158,982,129	210,455,168	229,002,705	250,775,590	107,388,288	30,217,027
Total governmental activities net position	713,837,547	744,949,759	769,193,975	792,754,206	874,314,846	928,974,241	950,023,425	960,358,103	810,845,506	800,234,125
Business-type activities				*					***	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,379,797	3,645,069	3,824,730	3,402,305	3,400,278	3,343,942	3,369,326	12,857,516	12,349,349	12,337,899
Unrestricted	(1,389,478)	(3,168,911)	(3,562,112)	(4,978,946)	(6,808,206)	(7,281,627)	(7,420,821)	(17,458,763)	(25,379,353)	(26,961,852)
Total business-type activities net position	1,990,319	476,158	262,618	(1,576,641)	(3,407,928)	(3,937,685)	(4,051,495)	(4,601,247)	(13,030,004)	(14,623,953)
Primary government					**					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	436,875,868	463,216,707	494,518,908	507,896,299	598,062,359	613,754,846	624,585,832	628,776,791	649,693,002	654,540,159
Restricted	71,157,995	61,904,201	64,652,023	85,110,684	120,670,636	108,108,169	99,804,214	93,663,238	66,113,565	127,814,838
Unrestricted	207,794,003	220,305,009	210,285,662	198,170,582	152,173,923	203,173,541	221,581,884	233,316,827	82,008,935	3,255,175
Total primary government net position	\$ 715,827,866	\$ 745,425,917	\$ 769,456,593	\$ 791,177,565	\$ 870,906,918	\$ 925,036,556	\$ 945,971,930	\$ 955,756,856	\$ 797,815,502	\$ 785,610,172

* 2010 Net Position were reclassified due to implementation of GASB 54.

** 2012 Business Activities charges for services were restated.

*** 2015 Governmental and Business Activities were restated due to implementation of GASB 68.

Unaudited

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

TABLE II

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 101,167,962	\$ 128,943,586	\$ 82,960,856	\$ 115,004,474	\$ 100,922,870	\$ 103,272,389	\$ 107,355,011	\$ 127,084,891	\$ 118,584,926	\$ 114,022,518
Public safety	119,620,609	95,365,044	126,613,064	123,129,484	120,098,178	126,308,615	122,923,626	139,654,941	133,837,013	170,336,772
Transportation	55,736,382	27,755,773	45,719,387	62,666,799	50,406,476	54,810,668	75,207,790	54,616,336	64,387,013	79,583,363
Sanitation	20,784,044	21,437,028	20,344,702	17,905,242	20,287,792	18,743,427	19,719,836	19,668,328	19,594,580	22,153,910
Health	28,278,967	30,170,924	29,132,076	37,201,753	40,459,379	45,368,902	36,311,200	38,055,782	43,027,461	38,177,114
Human services	184,531,459	180,681,041	159,164,483	158,887,480	156,795,998	161,457,339	157,082,703	154,505,737	163,632,603	180,393,343
Culture and recreation	17,643,825	24,850,816	30,920,839	19,150,384	25,754,548	27,563,253	23,705,512	25,827,682	26,684,186	24,906,568
Conservation of natural resources	81,364	127,989	309,757	363,667	272,732	333,639	319,019	318,442	300,474	246,518
Economic development and assistance	23,600,476	26,515,815	32,822,478	32,581,770	26,908,496	24,978,312	25,262,318	22,960,214	24,895,097	23,716,280
Interest	9,474,261	8,590,471	8,322,655	8,549,472	8,556,688	6,461,552	6,283,322	7,595,967	5,764,841	7,331,569
Total governmental activities expenses	560,919,349	544,438,487	536,310,297	575,440,525	550,463,157	569,298,096	574,170,337	590,288,320	600,708,194	660,867,955
Business-type activities:										
Lake Owasso Residence	8,702,482	8,772,381	8,479,113	8,494,803	8,809,514	8,788,431	8,831,038	9,220,086	9,488,558	10,793,804
Ramsey County Care Center	13,608,395	14,400,779	15,082,263	15,455,058	15,631,570	15,491,080	15,522,140	16,307,818	17,133,429	17,737,483
Ponds at Battle Creek	694,747	738,633	655,002	683,309	668,899	881,119	611,437	610,213	571,319	-
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597,106	1,274,327	1,384,081
Law Enforcement Services	5,248,385	5,582,194	5,942,423	5,954,287	6,218,335	6,465,343	6,730,650	7,033,709	6,804,427	7,652,534
Total business-type activities expenses	28,254,009	29,493,987	30,158,801	30,587,457	31,328,318	31,625,973	31,695,265	33,768,932	35,272,060	37,567,902
Total primary government expenses	589,173,358	573,932,474	566,469,098	606,027,982	581,791,475	600,924,069	605,865,602	624,057,252	635,980,254	698,435,857
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for Services										
General government	17,929,840	20,472,751	19,529,671	20,899,775	20,938,831	21,902,274	23,880,255	26,063,756	31,637,055	27,228,290
Public safety	9,702,158	17,230,963	14,321,258	15,355,653	15,986,359	15,625,893	16,875,698	17,004,098	17,310,255	17,855,910
Transportation	4,384,943	3,582,569	4,021,033	2,140,811	3,808,081	1,912,846	2,442,465	3,610,980	5,389,382	3,091,481
Sanitation	17,864,232	19,041,808	17,766,566	18,331,643	19,067,958	18,952,784	18,420,680	18,549,765	17,171,481	21,285,197
Health	7,865,494	8,092,699	8,948,448	9,148,842	12,421,094	14,262,404	13,614,859	14,610,724	12,127,949	12,358,540
Human services	8,276,649	10,383,511	10,287,808	13,988,585	9,647,165	9,433,423	9,427,711	8,420,833	7,960,558	8,576,225
Culture and recreation	6,291,835	6,799,792	6,023,509	6,160,011	6,131,644	5,562,631	5,293,171	6,639,246	7,094,744	7,147,875
Conservation of natural resources	179,122	455	391	2,770	-	-	-	4,098	-	-
Economic development and assistance	522,029	2,220,368	196,245	1,814,382	127,048	367,361	1,674,251	784,359	859,614	910,671
Operating grants and contributions:										
General government	28,311,540	21,246,302	22,576,853	23,323,019	23,919,526	24,750,203	22,947,112	22,219,305	19,110,271	19,673,578
Public safety	14,579,839	15,566,362	15,251,928	15,177,256	14,421,382	13,081,069	14,352,834	13,793,108	14,961,235	15,204,675
Transportation	6,014,034	4,040,531	6,113,663	7,436,879	8,811,046	8,831,400	10,200,915	32,981,077	38,929,189	43,467,776
Sanitation	2,494,748	1,709,892	2,041,267	2,268,498	3,051,744	2,661,784	1,813,817	1,599,690	1,984,594	1,928,920
Health	13,341,719	11,891,612	12,952,071	14,184,562	11,931,376	11,945,052	13,940,332	15,734,197	19,286,487	16,125,810
Human services	95,521,547	96,601,195	71,770,883	67,546,165	72,884,605	70,559,798	71,595,939	69,002,968	82,200,654	88,191,178
Culture and recreation	1,714,644	1,667,841	1,069,749	1,212,152	1,706,435	2,430,124	1,770,880	2,645,594	4,004,982	4,877,500
Conservation of natural resources	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	22,761,021	25,699,726	32,169,680	31,630,902	25,579,558	23,578,147	23,229,417	21,889,720	23,316,643	21,267,289
Capital grants and contributions:										
General government	3,500,000	3,986,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	8,873,273	197,329	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	28,892,308	12,225,205	20,178,993	43,868,783	77,075,784	49,555,988	31,533,762	1,721,516	3,124,690	4,677,295
Health	-	-	-	-	-	10,300,000	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	521,765	976,609	457,952	2,863,537	2,892,676	2,263,168	1,200,863	-	-	-
Total governmental activities program revenues	299,546,740	283,634,459	265,677,968	297,954,225	330,402,312	307,976,349	284,214,961	277,275,034	306,469,783	313,868,210

Unaudited

**TABLE II
(Continued)**

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Business-type activities:										
Charges for Services										
Lake Owasso Residence	7,793,049	8,015,858	8,014,630	7,902,212	7,805,181	7,797,620	7,946,574	8,252,204	8,512,694	8,466,395
Ramsley County Care Center	12,344,360	12,910,864	14,464,624	13,725,845	14,112,022	14,169,662	13,804,871	14,438,620	14,615,053	15,745,458
Ponds at Battle Creek	481,476	465,921	449,980	430,432	393,612	568,223	426,384	453,462	508,564	-
Vadnais Sports Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	698,155	1,605,987	1,426,779
Law Enforcement Services	4,934,136	5,279,653	5,612,155	5,695,759	5,907,717	6,248,683	6,428,364	6,591,888	6,839,231	7,097,088
Operating grants and contributions:										
Lake Owasso Residence	19,968	26,957	24,607	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968	19,968
Ramsley County Care Center	93,084	60,567	51,619	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778	33,778
Law Enforcement Services	313,099	290,782	286,049	273,109	274,446	243,125	256,555	335,206	250,546	250,546
Capital grants and contributions:										
Lake Owasso Residence	75,010	-	20,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ramsley County Care Center	67,407	-	336,680	-	-	-	-	-	176,099	-
Ponds at Battle Creek	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,290	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	26,121,589	27,050,602	29,261,057	28,081,103	28,546,724	29,081,059	28,946,784	30,823,281	32,561,920	33,040,012
Total primary government program revenues	309,756,048	292,728,570	294,939,025	358,483,415	358,949,036	337,057,408	313,161,745	308,098,315	339,031,703	346,908,222
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental activities	(261,372,609)	(260,804,028)	(270,632,329)	(277,486,300)	(220,060,845)	(261,321,747)	(289,955,376)	(313,013,286)	(294,238,411)	(346,999,745)
Business-type activities	(2,132,420)	(2,443,385)	(897,744)	(2,506,354)	(2,781,594)	(2,544,914)	(2,748,481)	(2,945,651)	(2,710,140)	(4,527,890)
Total primary government net expense	(263,505,029)	(263,247,413)	(271,530,073)	(279,992,654)	(222,842,439)	(263,866,661)	(292,703,857)	(315,958,937)	(296,948,551)	(351,527,635)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Property taxes	241,069,599	251,168,844	261,103,048	271,767,557	274,791,919	291,981,045	296,128,119	297,567,581	293,584,616	306,970,667
Wheelage taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,883,855	4,184,673	4,133,227
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	23,416,716	23,843,634	28,042,678	24,414,110	19,330,043	23,052,965	17,673,798	20,502,897	21,309,616	23,872,813
Investment earnings (loss)	20,381,154	15,240,509	5,720,578	4,439,391	5,658,590	2,912,916	(322,081)	3,337,343	3,139,941	4,154,908
Gain on disposal/sale of capital assets	1,079,083	2,520,956	641,094	292,520	391,791	-	106,211	383,780	239,872	12,168
Special item - capital lease forgiveness	-	-	-	-	2,279,995	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(383,090)	(857,703)	(630,853)	(627,228)	(830,853)	(1,965,784)	(2,581,487)	(2,327,492)	(5,381,751)	(2,755,419)
Total governmental activities	285,563,462	291,916,240	294,876,545	300,286,350	301,621,485	315,981,142	311,004,560	323,347,964	317,076,967	336,388,364
Business-type activities:										
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,592
Investment earnings	149,835	52,796	46,616	26,393	106,454	41,112	39,366	31,545	43,520	82,355
Gain on disposal/sale of capital assets	9,253	18,725	6,735	13,474	13,000	8,261	13,818	36,862	(30,674)	26,575
Transfers	383,090	857,703	630,853	627,228	830,853	1,965,784	2,581,487	2,327,492	5,381,751	2,755,419
Total business-type activities	542,178	929,224	684,204	667,095	950,307	2,015,157	2,634,671	2,395,899	5,394,597	2,933,941
Total primary government	286,105,640	292,845,464	295,560,749	300,953,445	302,571,792	317,996,299	313,639,231	325,743,863	322,471,564	339,322,305
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	24,190,853	31,112,212	24,244,216	22,800,050	81,560,640	54,659,395	21,049,184	10,334,678	22,838,556	(10,611,381)
Business-type activities	(1,590,242)	(1,514,161)	(213,540)	(1,839,259)	(1,831,287)	(529,757)	(113,810)	(549,752)	2,684,457	(1,593,949)
Total primary government	\$ 22,600,611	\$ 29,598,051	\$ 24,030,676	\$ 20,960,791	\$ 79,729,353	\$ 54,129,638	\$ 20,935,374	\$ 9,784,926	\$ 25,523,013	\$ (12,205,330)

* 2012 Business Activities charges for services were restated.

Unaudited

TABLE III

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 26,183,908	\$ 24,745,093	\$ 30,847,253	\$ 37,133,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved										
Designated	116,401,902	127,940,274	142,877,033	141,856,001	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated	32,204,125	36,858,893	31,421,395	32,455,674	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	18,675,330	16,836,541	15,168,209	20,041,480	12,178,547	11,034,769
Restricted	-	-	-	-	155,244	166,478	175,122	183,534	192,399	3,446,383
Committed	-	-	-	-	3,819,936	7,321,209	2,042,509	1,693,743	1,693,743	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	123,848,540	135,304,614	131,842,047	127,675,675	36,771,270	35,011,587
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	68,873,130	63,002,311	73,349,901	79,564,043	178,868,624	189,192,643
Total General Fund	<u>174,789,935</u>	<u>189,544,260</u>	<u>205,145,681</u>	<u>211,445,139</u>	<u>215,372,180</u>	<u>222,631,153</u>	<u>222,577,788</u>	<u>229,158,475</u>	<u>229,704,583</u>	<u>238,685,382</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	79,419,196	66,857,324	63,324,828	68,136,405	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved										
Designated										
Special revenue funds	52,937,331	63,514,506	47,507,530	14,968,937	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects fund	-	-	-	(15,620,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undesignated										
Special revenue funds	5,836,106	390,275	4,788,605	46,749,281	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects fund	(2,156,637)	(8,772,755)	300,138	3,619,867	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	184,746	191,986	199,071	7,892	5,141	2,195
Restricted	-	-	-	-	120,515,392	107,941,691	107,888,830	93,479,704	95,522,341	124,368,455
Committed	-	-	-	-	319,835	3,709,807	4,964,496	30,497,112	38,953,862	29,390,586
Assigned	-	-	-	-	18,877,749	20,860,177	13,422,547	17,084,241	21,605,109	29,156,814
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,266,335)	-	4,618,069	(144,202)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 136,035,996</u>	<u>\$ 121,989,350</u>	<u>\$115,921,101</u>	<u>\$117,853,615</u>	<u>\$139,897,722</u>	<u>\$ 132,703,661</u>	<u>\$ 123,208,609</u>	<u>\$ 141,068,949</u>	<u>\$ 160,704,522</u>	<u>\$ 182,773,848</u>

Note: Ramsey County implemented GASB 54 for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011. Prior year amounts were not restated.

Note: Ramsey County adjusted the beginning 2016 fund balance for a correction of an error. Prior year amounts were not restated.

TABLE IV

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
Property taxes	\$ 239,785,933	\$ 249,861,620	\$ 260,402,097	\$ 270,417,546	\$ 276,637,814	\$ 292,649,414	\$ 297,006,997	\$ 302,405,800	\$ 298,815,186	\$ 311,870,705
Licenses and permits	1,471,701	1,639,971	1,625,056	1,604,772	1,684,066	1,916,780	2,153,560	1,998,108	1,981,534	2,312,888
Intergovernmental	237,252,980	225,621,020	215,862,442	233,823,832	258,138,049	226,312,391	198,201,205	216,279,971	227,546,693	229,487,446
Private grants and donations	1,133,959	1,468,043	877,888	836,528	844,288	600,814	476,655	377,992	895,221	459,225
Charges for services	61,155,215	68,393,453	67,244,221	68,575,275	70,931,808	71,022,943	71,563,871	71,446,921	70,737,847	73,255,161
Fines and forfeitures	845,968	733,550	923,872	807,505	951,329	1,073,697	884,816	1,070,054	1,098,169	930,690
Sales	2,568,428	2,486,445	2,552,113	2,321,665	3,219,897	2,940,134	3,274,937	3,834,945	4,154,900	4,268,763
Rental income	1,500,716	1,559,640	1,590,902	1,653,421	2,255,610	1,353,884	1,684,955	2,613,374	2,892,842	2,936,442
Investment earnings	22,514,136	16,012,013	5,720,578	4,439,391	5,658,590	2,912,916	(322,081)	3,020,220	3,118,283	4,087,072
Program recoveries	4,021,196	3,919,001	5,921,413	5,133,919	3,266,715	4,615,256	4,649,593	3,234,327	3,849,708	6,402,097
Miscellaneous	8,816,301	8,813,756	7,257,163	7,394,250	8,172,571	8,468,698	8,470,337	11,456,683	14,045,578	13,757,904
Total revenues	<u>581,066,533</u>	<u>580,508,512</u>	<u>569,977,745</u>	<u>597,008,104</u>	<u>631,760,737</u>	<u>613,866,927</u>	<u>588,044,845</u>	<u>617,738,395</u>	<u>629,135,961</u>	<u>649,768,393</u>
Expenditures										
General government	136,147,236	99,922,521	88,827,004	98,837,741	101,887,173	93,682,790	97,216,767	90,621,432	98,190,690	98,409,399
Public safety	103,852,517	116,561,185	117,216,770	114,767,782	115,360,087	118,643,759	120,450,958	126,290,684	128,053,676	138,993,762
Transportation	15,308,044	15,352,544	34,207,811	53,379,274	106,867,710	19,948,611	46,168,113	25,419,208	26,306,903	25,651,297
Sanitation	20,578,256	21,216,560	20,234,092	17,853,654	20,232,552	18,620,998	19,574,566	20,790,288	19,130,710	21,887,307
Health	27,845,829	29,674,278	29,780,411	36,557,504	39,364,298	34,309,365	35,985,653	37,830,992	40,663,466	36,661,380
Human services	179,473,226	179,189,088	158,512,154	155,917,420	154,412,108	158,943,945	157,930,908	156,653,900	163,910,742	177,983,284
Culture and recreation	18,832,863	19,911,185	19,738,837	20,314,246	21,372,191	21,752,535	20,816,960	21,749,166	22,488,998	24,137,111
Conservation of natural resources	51,254	71,516	50,943	52,899	44,626	42,286	39,225	42,133	43,352	32,929
Economic development and assistance	23,650,189	26,146,647	32,645,070	32,245,092	26,774,013	25,001,606	25,256,316	23,051,049	24,853,630	23,285,626
Capital outlay	66,777,129	35,478,085	42,417,173	48,901,528	55,988,264	97,658,647	58,460,610	72,308,629	67,642,176	74,906,589
Debt service:										
Bond issuance costs	86,872	66,371	171,873	296,715	390,268	390,598	352,841	298,047	169,555	472,717
Principal	16,298,102	24,429,453	28,525,650	14,699,286	15,330,998	25,710,000	35,035,000	31,576,666	22,723,333	29,913,334
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	42,080,000	-	-	-	-
Interest	9,651,318	9,166,915	8,379,746	8,793,587	8,909,317	8,724,816	8,475,272	9,166,373	8,388,650	8,410,749
Total expenditures	<u>618,552,835</u>	<u>577,186,348</u>	<u>580,707,534</u>	<u>602,616,728</u>	<u>666,933,605</u>	<u>665,509,956</u>	<u>625,763,189</u>	<u>615,798,567</u>	<u>622,565,881</u>	<u>660,745,484</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(37,486,302)</u>	<u>3,322,164</u>	<u>(10,729,789)</u>	<u>(5,608,624)</u>	<u>(35,172,868)</u>	<u>(51,643,029)</u>	<u>(37,718,344)</u>	<u>1,939,828</u>	<u>6,570,080</u>	<u>(10,977,091)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Contract for Deed	45,278,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Xcel Energy Loan Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonds Issued	18,610,000	6,100,000	22,050,000	16,500,000	18,500,000	18,500,000	34,700,000	12,800,000	17,945,000	23,335,000
Loans Issued	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	-
Discount/premium on bonds	690,659	122,772	66,911	508,367	7,408,586	5,065,614	2,718,398	1,236,900	1,426,885	3,218,999
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	3,300,000	3,531,806	-	-	497,594	-	-	383,780	288,799	12,168
Refunding Bonds Issued	-	-	-	6,950,000	35,975,000	16,340,000	-	12,550,000	-	13,505,000
Redemption of refunded bonds	(8,510,000)	(7,355,000)	-	(7,390,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	5,894,151	8,875,286	13,776,186	5,438,950	27,317,878	11,038,983	14,625,426	23,011,729	23,517,483	3,212,764
Transfers out	(29,567,348)	(13,681,743)	(15,927,674)	(8,082,975)	(31,214,839)	(19,319,325)	(23,412,538)	(27,895,119)	(29,430,491)	(12,408,893)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>35,695,870</u>	<u>(2,406,879)</u>	<u>19,965,423</u>	<u>13,924,342</u>	<u>58,484,219</u>	<u>51,625,272</u>	<u>28,631,286</u>	<u>22,087,290</u>	<u>13,747,676</u>	<u>30,875,038</u>
Special Item:										
Capital Lease Forgiveness	-	-	-	-	2,279,995	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (1,790,432)</u>	<u>\$ 915,285</u>	<u>\$ 9,235,634</u>	<u>\$ 8,315,718</u>	<u>\$ 25,591,346</u>	<u>\$ (17,757)</u>	<u>\$ (9,087,058)</u>	<u>\$ 24,027,118</u>	<u>\$ 20,317,756</u>	<u>\$ 19,897,947</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	4.61%	6.25%	6.97%	4.17%	4.47%	5.76%	7.61%	6.76%	5.31%	6.08%

* Capital outlay amounts were reclassified.

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
NET TAX CAPACITY AND MARKET VALUE OF PROPERTY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

PAYABLE FISCAL PERIOD	REAL ESTATE			PERSONAL PROPERTY		NET	LESS	TOTAL		PERCENT OF TAXABLE MARKET VALUE		
	RESIDENTIAL	COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIAL	NET TAX CAPACITY	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE	NET TAX CAPACITY	TAXABLE MARKET VALUE	FISCAL DISPARITY (1)	TAX INCREMENT NET CAPTURED TAX CAPACITY	NET TAX CAPACITY (2)		TOTAL DIRECT TAX RATE	
2008	404,185,641	184,897,196	589,082,837	48,590,277,100	10,017,460	505,113,100	15,266,511	47,852,805	566,514,003	44.023	49,095,390,200	1.15%
2009	392,447,216	194,114,329	586,561,545	47,879,498,400	9,871,164	498,208,500	18,713,524	47,183,423	596,432,709	46.546	48,377,706,900	1.23%
2010	368,364,207	190,868,511	559,232,718	45,426,036,700	9,797,013	495,033,100	19,029,175	44,851,268	543,207,638	50.248	45,921,069,800	1.18%
2011	347,641,653	176,530,778	524,172,431	42,921,549,600	10,566,921	534,322,500	20,063,169	41,314,153	513,488,368	54.678	43,219,897,400	1.19%
2012	311,038,207	169,547,611	480,585,818	38,746,044,100	9,821,259	498,346,000	17,187,329	39,567,567	468,026,839	61.317	39,244,390,100	1.19%
2013	288,413,459	163,778,574	452,192,033	36,230,777,100	10,342,110	524,899,200	17,227,066	36,112,751	443,648,458	65.240	36,755,676,300	1.21%
2014	290,467,832	164,323,739	454,791,571	36,478,781,600	10,383,426	528,025,300	17,915,338	34,987,307	448,103,028	63.735	37,006,806,900	1.21%
2015	314,379,211	169,713,969	484,093,180	39,369,536,700	10,791,542	548,879,800	19,567,837	33,529,754	480,922,805	58.922	39,918,416,500	1.20%
2016	336,477,866	164,349,138	500,827,004	40,868,476,400	11,332,078	578,215,300	24,505,680	33,509,122	503,155,640	58.885	41,446,691,700	1.21%
2017	362,071,977	173,165,048	535,237,025	43,662,948,000	11,721,219	620,157,700	27,540,809	32,731,581	541,767,472	55.850	44,283,105,700	1.22%

Fiscal Disparity Net Tax Capacity is the increase in the tax base distributed to Ramsey County by the Other metropolitan counties pursuant to M.S. Chapter

- (1) 473.F - Metropolitan Revenue distribution. There are no provisions in the law for calculating a market value for the Fiscal Disparity Net Tax Capacity.

All taxable property in Minnesota is listed annually and reappraised at least once every five years with reference to its value on January 2 of that year. Property is currently
 (2) appraised at "Market Value," defined as the usual selling price of the property which would be obtained at private sale and not at a forced or auction sale. Statutory percentages are then applied to this value to determine a property's "Taxable Net Tax Capacity," upon which taxes are levied, extended, and collected. The total net tax capacity is reduced by the amount of the tax increment financing captured net tax capacity.

Unaudited

TABLE VI

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PROPERTY TAX RATES AND TAX LEVIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

LEVY YEAR	PAYABLE YEAR	GENERAL FUND		GENERAL DEBT SERVICE	TOTAL GENERAL COUNTY	COUNTY LIBRARY REVENUE (1)	COUNTY LIBRARY DEBT (1)	TOTAL
		GENERAL SERVICES	HUMAN SERVICES					
<u>TAX RATE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NET TAX CAPACITY (2)</u>								
2007	2008	24.808	13.339	3.011	41.158	2.577	0.288	44.023
2008	2009	26.450	13.623	3.098	43.171	2.768	0.607	46.546
2009	2010	28.075	15.198	3.325	46.598	3.051	0.599	50.248
2010	2011	31.119	15.968	3.714	50.801	3.255	0.622	54.678
2011	2012	35.119	17.319	4.507	56.945	3.675	0.697	61.317
2012	2013	37.652	18.265	4.721	60.638	3.875	0.727	65.240
2013	2014	35.999	18.275	4.831	59.105	3.828	0.802	63.735
2014	2015	33.190	16.813	4.459	54.462	3.593	0.867	58.922
2015	2016	32.654	17.056	4.302	54.012	3.796	1.077	58.885
2016	2017	47.207	0.000	3.966	51.173	3.683	0.994	55.850
<u>TAX LEVIES</u>								
2007	2008	140,864,381	75,739,837	17,093,059	233,697,277	7,526,427	839,346	242,063,050
2008	2009	149,151,376	76,820,820	17,466,895	243,439,091	7,853,393	1,720,703	253,013,187
2009	2010	150,599,548	81,523,673	17,835,097	249,958,318	8,368,534	1,644,197	259,971,049
2010	2011	157,450,244	80,792,540	18,791,880	257,034,664	8,467,470	1,618,118	267,120,252
2011	2012	161,283,136	79,536,358	20,699,607	261,519,101	8,637,079	1,638,676	271,794,856
2012	2013	165,256,698	80,169,289	20,721,123	266,147,110	8,750,861	1,640,380	276,538,351
2013	2014	161,969,193	82,223,771	21,735,000	265,927,964	8,771,373	1,839,014	276,538,351
2014	2015	161,798,020	81,960,308	21,735,000	265,493,328	8,897,462	2,147,561	276,538,351
2015	2016	164,476,432	85,907,831	21,671,201	272,055,464	9,628,462	2,732,424	284,416,350
2016	2017	257,968,085	-	21,670,505	279,638,590	10,134,598	2,734,472	292,507,660

- (1) Tax Levy on suburban property only.
- (2) Tax rates may be lower in certain tax areas due to Disparity Reduction Aid paid by the state to governmental units in certain state determined tax areas.
- (3) To make comparable to prior year levies, amount for HACA aid has been added to County's certified levy.

Unaudited

TABLE VII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Payable Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (Original Levy)	Property Tax Credits (1)	Taxes Levied on Taxpayer	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Total Collections to Date		
						Amount	Percentage of Original Levy on Taxpayer	Collections in Subsequent Years	Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy
2007	230,929,535	9,162,260	221,767,275	842,256	220,925,019	217,124,442	97.91%	3,758,399	220,882,841	99.98%
2008	242,075,699	8,758,281	233,317,418	984,308	232,333,110	227,391,319	97.46%	4,872,366	232,263,685	99.97%
2009	252,760,267	8,855,957	243,904,310	638,535	243,265,775	238,336,998	97.72%	4,818,559	243,155,557	99.95%
2010	259,971,049	9,196,053	250,774,996	684,747	250,090,249	244,384,790	97.45%	5,570,023	249,954,813	99.95%
2011	267,120,252	9,736,705	257,383,547	1,311,894	256,071,653	252,154,167	97.97%	3,749,529	255,903,696	99.93%
2012	271,794,856	281,830	271,513,026	1,069,739	270,443,287	266,990,571	98.33%	3,209,986	270,200,557	99.91%
2013	276,538,351	262,647	276,275,704	1,022,703	275,253,001	272,492,451	98.63%	2,586,790	275,079,241	99.94%
2014	276,538,351	262,630	276,275,721	1,244,889	275,030,832	272,522,340	98.64%	2,103,365	274,625,705	99.85%
2015	276,538,351	262,894	276,275,457	1,012,383	275,263,074	272,896,122	98.78%	1,727,924	274,624,046	99.77%
2016	284,416,350	262,579	284,153,771	869,215	283,284,556	281,178,822	98.95%	-	281,178,822	99.26%

Source: County Department of Records and Revenue

1) Payments made by the State for Property Tax relief.

Unaudited

TABLE VIII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
RATIO OF GENERAL OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
TO ASSESSED VALUE, DEBT PER CAPITA AND PERSONAL INCOME
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

YEAR	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES					BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES		NET TAX CAPACITY	PERCENT OF DEBT TO TAX CAPACITY	DEBT PER CAPITA	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME
	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	PUBLIC FACILITY LEASE REV. BONDS	CAPITAL LEASES	NOTES PAYABLE	LOANS PAYABLE	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT				
2007	189,327,000	12,400,000	55,551	6,072,000	52,420	11,370,000	219,276,971	528,423,534	41.50%	426.40	0.94%
2008	176,187,000	11,890,000	-	5,897,000	35,935	7,840,000	201,849,935	566,514,003	35.63%	390.72	0.85%
2009	185,882,000	11,360,000	-	5,712,000	20,284	7,420,000	210,394,284	567,962,810	37.04%	404.25	0.91%
2010	186,548,781	10,810,000	-	5,522,000	5,998	7,240,897	210,127,676	544,866,274	38.56%	413.12	0.92%
2011	233,404,604	10,235,000	-	5,327,000	-	8,909,134	257,875,738	513,488,368	50.22%	501.03	1.10%
2012	213,939,833	-	-	5,122,000	20,000,000	6,254,875	245,316,708	468,026,839	52.42%	471.63	1.02%
2013	214,220,111	-	-	4,912,000	20,000,000	5,750,382	244,882,493	444,175,623	55.13%	464.92	1.00%
2014	210,783,006	-	-	4,697,000	16,703,334	5,210,889	237,394,229	448,103,028	52.98%	445.68	0.95%
2015	214,600,752	-	-	4,472,000	10,065,001	4,651,396	233,789,149	480,922,805	48.61%	438.07 *	0.90%
2016	228,664,470	-	-	4,242,000	3,371,667	4,045,684	240,323,821	503,155,640	47.76%	444.51	0.92%

Unaudited

* population number was updated for 2015 and debt per capita updated to reflect revised population number

**RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

YEAR	GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	LESS DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	TOTAL	PERCENTAGE OF PERSONAL INCOME	PERCENTAGE OF NET TAX CAPACITY	NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
2007	194,625,000	27,884,696	166,740,304	0.74%	31.55%	333.55
2008	184,027,000	20,581,626	163,445,374	0.71%	28.85%	325.96
2009	187,590,000	21,405,305	166,184,695	0.74%	30.50%	328.25
2010	193,789,678	21,098,378	172,691,300	0.75%	33.63%	339.52
2011	242,313,738	76,339,533	165,974,205	0.71%	34.15%	322.47
2012	220,194,708	44,107,695	176,087,013	0.73%	37.62%	338.53
2013	219,970,493	24,629,153	195,341,340	0.80%	43.98%	370.87
2014	215,993,895	25,890,213	190,103,682	0.76%	42.42%	356.90
2015	216,552,148	25,944,486	190,607,662	0.75%	39.63%	354.20
2016	232,710,154	29,974,869	202,735,285	0.78%	40.29%	374.99

* 2015 General Obligation Bonds adjusted to reflect transfer of Ponds at Battle Creek from Business to Governmental activity.

Unaudited

TABLE X

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016**

<u>Government Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding*</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Application **</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
City of Spring Lake Park	764,816	2.5%	19,120
City of St. Anthony	10,820,000	30.1%	3,256,820
City of Blaine	25,736,401	0.7%	180,155
School District #624	86,195,000	78.8%	67,930,281
School District #622	138,260,000	53.0%	73,305,452
School District #282	17,605,000	39.8%	7,013,832
Metro Council	189,226,614	14.7%	27,731,160
Ramsey-Washington Metro Watershed District	4,926,865	100.0%	4,926,865
Capital Region Watershed	3,765,000	100.0%	3,765,000
City of Falcon Heights	605,000	100.0%	605,000
City of Gem Lake	775,000	100.0%	775,000
City of Little Canada	3,115,000	100.0%	3,115,000
City of St. Paul	128,436,012	100.0%	128,436,012
City of Maplewood	9,605,000	100.0%	9,605,000
City of Mounds View	715,601	100.0%	715,601
City of North St. Paul	15,995,000	100.0%	15,995,000
City of Roseville	25,525,000	100.0%	25,525,000
City of Shoreview	11,615,000	100.0%	11,615,000
City of Vadnais Heights	6,511,000	100.0%	6,511,000
School District #621	88,300,000	100.0%	88,300,000
School District #623	37,255,000	100.0%	37,255,000
School District #625	344,845,000	100.0%	344,845,000
Port Authority	34,590,000	100.0%	34,590,000
Subtotal, overlapping debt			896,016,298
Ramsey County Direct Debt	<u>236,278,137</u>	100.0%	<u>236,278,137</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>1,421,465,446</u>		<u>\$1,132,294,435</u>

* Debt Outstanding - That portion of the debt which is financed by tax levies.

** Determined by ratio of net tax capacity of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit to net tax capacity of property subject to taxation in reporting unit.

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

TABLE XI

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016	
Estimated Market Value	43,807,052,300
Debt Limit (3% of Estimated Market Value)	1,314,211,569
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	185,100,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds	(30,064,282)
Total net debt applicable to limit	155,035,718
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 1,159,175,851

	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Debt limit	\$ 918,629,760	\$ 1,472,861,706	\$ 1,451,331,207	\$ 1,380,674,082	\$ 1,296,596,922	\$ 1,177,331,703	\$ 1,103,751,567	\$ 1,110,204,207	1,269,458,952	1,314,211,569
Total net debt applicable to limit	172,812,304	163,445,374	171,896,695	174,350,538	159,522,467	166,444,305	185,142,847	180,471,787	181,777,514	155,035,718
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 745,817,456</u>	<u>\$ 1,309,416,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,279,434,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,206,323,544</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,074,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,010,887,398</u>	<u>\$ 918,608,720</u>	<u>\$ 929,732,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,681,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,175,851</u>

Note: Limit on debt - Minnesota Statutes, Section 475.53, Subdivision 1 - "Except as otherwise provided -- no municipality, --, shall incur or be subject to a net debt in excess of 3 percent of the Estimated Market Value of taxable property in the municipality."

Unaudited

TABLE XII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Payable 2016			Payable 2007		
		Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Taxable Net Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Net Tax Capacity
NorthernStates Power (Excel Energy)	Utility	\$ 11,916,694	1	2.33%	\$ 8,863,659	1	1.59%
3M	Industrial and Commercial Products	3,846,257	2	0.75%	6,265,547	2	1.13%
PFF RTL Roseville Shopping Ctr LLC	Rosedale Center	3,048,500	3	0.60%	-		
Medtronic	Surgical & Medical Instrument Manufacturing	2,711,390	4	0.53%	-		
CSM Corporation & Investors	Property Management/ Real Estate Investing (Commercial/ Office/ Hotel/ Townhome)	1,746,212	5	0.34%	2,192,682	4	0.39%
BNSF Railway Co	Railroad	1,711,902	6	0.33%	-		
St Paul Tower LP	Property Management	1,668,428	7	0.33%			
St Paul Fire and Marine Ins Co	(St Insurance	1,625,722	8	0.32%	1,454,656	10	0.26%
Maplewood Mall	Real Estate	1,606,800	9	0.31%	1,851,670	7	0.33%
Cardiac Pacemakers, Inc.	Medical Manufacturing	1,548,500	10	0.30%	1,699,250	8	0.31%
Compass Retail Inc	Real Estate Investing (rosedale)				2,484,500	3	0.45%
Minnesota Mutual life Ins Co.	Insurance	-			2,082,664	5	0.37%
Target Corporation	Retail	-			1,886,000	6	0.34%
Capital City Property Mgmt Inc.					1,675,829	9	0.30%
	Total	\$ 31,430,405		6.14%	\$ 30,456,457		5.48%

Source: Ramsey County Department of Property Records and Revenue

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

TABLE XIII

Year	Population^a	Personal Income (millions of dollars)^b	Per Capita Personal Income^b	Public School Enrollment (K- 12)^c	Annual Average Unemployment Rate^d
2007	499,891	22,528	45,180	82,658	4.4%
2008	501,428	22,960	45,790	82,466	5.3%
2009	506,278	22,469	44,381	84,542	7.8%
2010	508,640	22,897	44,962	84,403	7.0%
2011	514,696	23,349	45,365	82,953	6.6%
2012	520,152	23,991	46,124	85,234	5.8%
2013	526,714	24,507	46,529	86,903	5.0%
2014	532,655	25,045	47,019	87,405	4.2%
2015	533,677	26,076	48,457	87,312	3.5%
2016	540,649	*	*	87,711	3.6%

* - Figure for this period is not yet available.

^a Source for 2010 is U.S. Census Bureau; all other years are estimates from the Metropolitan Council or U.S. Census Bureau.

^b U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

^c State Department of Education.

^d Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Security, Research and Planning.

Unaudited

TABLE XIV

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2016</u>			<u>Fiscal Year 2006</u>		
	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Approximate Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
3M Company (Maplewood)	10,500	1	3.88%	16,300 e	3	6.13%
Medtronic (Mounds View)	4,000 b	2	1.48%	35,750	2	13.44%
Boston Scientific (Arden Hills)	2,532	3	0.94%	14,500	4	5.45%
Ecolab Inc. (St. Paul)	2,500	4	0.92%	5,797	7	2.18%
Securian Financial Group (St. Paul)	2,489	5	0.92%	4,379	8	1.65%
Target Corporation	2,371 a, c	6	0.88%	-	-	0.00%
The Traveler's Companies, Inc. (St. Paul)	2,100	7	0.78%	4,000	10	1.50%
US Bancorp (St. Paul)	2,000	8	0.74%	4,500	9	1.69%
Marsden (St. Paul)	1,539	9	0.57%	-	-	0.00%
Abbey Care Incorporated (St. Paul)	1,000	10	0.37%	-	-	0.00%
Merrill Corporation	820	-	-	51,000 d	1	19.18%
Land O' Lakes (Arden Hills)	800	-	-	11,400 f	5	4.29%
McGough Construction (Roseville)	585	-	-	6,700	6	2.52%
	33,236		11.48%	154,326		58.03%

a: Includes full- and part-time employees.

b: Represents employees at Mounds View location only. Previous figure represented the company's worldwide employment.

c: Includes entire Twin Cities area.

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Security.
County's Official Statement

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
INSURANCE IN FORCE
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>POLICY NUMBER</u>	<u>POLICY PERIOD</u>	<u>COVERAGE-DEPARTMENTS</u>	<u>POLICY LIMIT</u>
			COUNTY	
Travelers	KTK-CMB-294T324-4-16	9/22/16-9/22/17	Property Fire & Extended Coverage Boiler & Machinery Vehicles & Mobile Equipment	All Risk, Full Replacement, \$100,000 Deductible B&M Perils \$500 MM \$764 MM Total Ins. Value
Travelers	106376229	9/22/15-9/22/17	Commercial Crime Including Public Employee Dishonesty coverage	\$3,000,000 \$100,000 Deductible
WCRA	40014	1/1/16-1/1/17	Reinsurance - Workers' Compensation	\$2,000,000 Retention Limits
Ramsey County		1/1/16-1/1/17	Self-Funded Vehicle	\$30,000/\$60,000/\$10,000
Ramsey County	T-01-20	1/1/16-1/1/17	Self-Funded Tort	\$500,000 per Claim \$1,500,000 per Occurrence
Ramsey County	EPP-01-23	1/1/16-1/1/17	Employee Personal Prop. Loss	Per RC Board Policy up to \$750
Ramsey County	P-01-24	1/1/16-1/1/17	Self-Funded Property	Per State Statute - \$5,000 Deductible
			800 MHZ	
MN Risk Management Fund	0023PK17	7/1/16-7/1/17	Property Fire and Extended, Boiler and Machinery and Vehicle and Mobile Equipment	\$8,662,000 \$25,000 Deductible
MN Risk Management Fund	023PK16	7/1/16-7/1/17	Commercial General Liability and Cyber Liability	\$500,000 per Person/ \$1,500,000 per occurrence
			LAKE OWASSO AND NURSING HOME	
National Indemnity Company of America	73 APS061722	1/1/16-1/1/17	Automobile	\$1,000,000 \$500 Deductible for Collision & Comprehensive.
			RAMSEY COUNTY CARE CENTER	
CNA Surety/Western Surety Co.	0601 69042089	9/15/16-9/15/17	Patient's Bond	\$100,000
			SHERIFF	
League of MN Cities	CMC39486/OML13841/ OML12651	9/10/16-9/10/17	\$1,500,000/\$2,000,000 Municipal Liability Violent Crime Enforcement Team	
			COUNTY MANAGER	
Allied World Assurance	0308-3130	4/16/13-4/16/23	Pollution Legal Liability - TCAAP	\$25,000,000 \$100,000 Deductible Each Incident
Allied World Assurance	0308-3131	4/16/16-4/16/20	Contractor's Pollution Liability - TCAAP	\$10,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible Each Occurrence

Unaudited

(Continued)

**TABLE XV
(Continued)**

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
INSURANCE IN FORCE
DECEMBER 31, 2016**

<u>COMPANY NAME</u>	<u>POLICY NUMBER</u>	<u>POLICY PERIOD</u>	<u>COVERAGE-DEPARTMENTS</u>	<u>POLICY LIMIT</u>
National Indemnity	75APR331217	2/5/16-2/5/17	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT Automobile	\$1,000,000 CSL Plus Physical Damage
Midwest Medical	MP71336	1/1/16-1/1/17	MEDICAL EXAMINER Professional Liability Covers McGee, Froloff, Mills, and Huston Paid Directly by Medical Examiner	\$1,000,000/\$3,000,000 Claims Made Policy
Travelers	105497465	9/22/15-9/22/17	COUNTY ATTORNEY Commercial Crime Including Employee Theft of Client Property	\$3,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible
MN Joint Underwriting Association	J040015	7/1/16-7/1/17	REGIONAL RAIL General Liability	\$1,000,000 \$250 Deductible per Event
League of MN Cities	CMC39329/OML12493	7/12/16-7/12/17	\$100,000 Crime, \$250,000 Petrofund, \$1,500,000 Muni & Auto Liability 50/250 Defense Reimbursement Rush Line Corridor	
League of MN Cities	CMC39556/OML	10/6/16-10/6/17	Liability and Open Meeting Defense MN Hi Speed Rail Commission	\$1,500,000/\$2,000,000 Municipal, Auto, Crime, and Petrofund
Lexington Insurance	14245890	1/1/16-1/1/17	General Liability - Union Depot	\$5,000,000 \$25,000 Deductible
American Home Assurance	25030850	1/1/16-1/1/17	Property Insurance - Union Depot	\$137,100 \$50,000 Deductible per Occurrence
National Union Fire Insurance Company	22175324	7/1/16-7/1/17	Public Officials Liability	\$1,000,000 \$10,000 Deductible for Each Wrongful Act or \$25,000 for Employment Practice Violation
Catlin Insurance Company	B080115571U16	11/20/16-11/20/17	Railroad Liability	\$50,000,000/\$100,000,000 \$500,000 Deductible per Occurrence \$2,000,000 Deductible FELA

Unaudited

TABLE XVI

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<u>Function/Program</u>	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of December 31									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General government	723.73	720.58	712.23	707.70	708.70	684.90	700.90	709.40	733.90	740.70
Public safety	1,088.49	1,124.79	1,138.54	1,107.66	1,100.66	1,069.16	1,058.16	1,058.66	1,062.16	1,066.24
Transportation	126.68	126.68	117.58	116.58	116.58	114.58	114.58	114.58	114.58	117.58
Health	302.68	309.28	325.28	318.83	319.00	308.35	338.70	334.90	355.65	292.60
Human services	1,267.79	1,269.09	1,292.44	1,282.64	1,269.59	1,265.14	1,311.24	1,318.24	1,343.84	1,438.94
Culture and recreation	193.61	196.96	198.94	192.34	192.62	187.32	185.43	185.28	192.28	195.63
Conservation of natural resources	4.90	4.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development and assistance	88.40	88.40	90.40	90.40	91.90	86.00	87.00	84.00	84.00	85.00
Total	3,796.28	3,839.83	3,875.41	3,816.15	3,799.05	3,715.45	3,796.01	3,805.06	3,886.41	3,936.69

Source: County Finance Office

Unaudited

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government										
County Building Operating Cost per Net Rentable ft ²	\$ 5.46	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.55	\$ 5.55	\$ 6.45	\$ 6.62	\$ 6.76	\$ 6.73	\$ 6.61	\$ 6.74
Public Safety										
Sheriff:										
Jail Facility Bookings	24,427	26,958	22,669	22,149	21,439	21,283	20,226	21,048	21,610	20,827
Warrants Issued & Cleared	15,029	14,637	9,315	12,572	24,351	24,154	22,225	21,070	24,415	26,163
Corrections:										
Adult Probation Cases	30,677	30,799	28,529	27,686	27,112	21,924	20,406	19,554	19,282	18,947
Juvenile Probation Cases	3,084	3,504	3,113	2,276	2,202	1,277	1,140	1,064	1,064	952
Average Daily Population All Facilities	523	533	539	486	464	424	397	386	390	345
Transportation										
Average Daily Vehicle Miles Traveled on County Roads**	2,792,534	2,740,986	2,719,998	2,679,069	2,678,420	2,665,947	2,673,051	N/A	NA	NA
Health										
WIC Nutrition Program Client Served	29,649	30,969	31,465	31,274	31,324	31,224	30,474	30,151	29,397	28,802
Client Personal Care Attendant Assessments	1,649	2,008	2,442	3,257	2,950	3,616	3,790	N/A	N/A	N/A
Human Services										
Financial Assistance Cases	43,507	44,822	48,786	52,846	58,948	62,476	64,510	63,036	87,892	98,517
Out of Home Placements***	2,883	2,506	1,706	1,844	1,956	1,958	1,875	1,688	1,842	1,893
Applications for Financial Assistance	38,488	41,949	44,059	43,653	45,919	45,312	46,203	37,368	9,177	9,388
Services for Disabled Adults	1,567	1,868	3,454	3,268	3,307	3,344	3,390	3,402	3,208	3,385
Child Maltreatment Intake Reports	1,444	1,255	1,264	1,265	1,265	1,526	1,408	1,680	2,150	2,637
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Ice Hours Rented at Ice Arenas	15,605	15,658	14,832	13,912	12,657	13,127	14,240	15,351	20,491	18,320
Park Shelter and Pavilion Rentals	1,310	1,259	1,288	1,280	1,065	1,085	1,119	1,081	1,191	1,210
Libraries:										
Total Circulation	4,214,298	4,589,151	4,556,073	4,517,571	4,713,703	4,772,566	4,596,085	4,308,599	4,095,008	3,850,918
Visits to Library Buildings	1,788,536	1,878,350	1,733,150	1,725,513	1,808,934	1,804,943	1,706,338	1,601,495	1,588,525	1,574,655
Librarian Reference Assistance	270,215	280,075	263,431	279,503	275,964	225,914	278,694	269,295	267,930	275,860
Economic Development and Assistance										
Workforce Solutions:										
Percent of Participants in Voluntary Programs Employed	81%	80%	80%	85%	83%	80%	82%	79%	85%	86%
Percent of Participants in Mandatory Programs Employed	79%	72%	70%	60%	55%	41%	40%	43%	43%	41%

Source: Ramsey County Finance Department and individual County departments.

* Includes only Property Management managed properties that have been occupied and in operation throughout the current year.

** 2007 began combining all County roads, all prior years include only Suburban County roads. Data from MN Department of Transportation was not available for 2013.

*** 2008 includes all continuous out of home placements, which could involve multiple placements.

N/A: Not available

Unaudited

TABLE XVIII

**RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA
CAPITAL ASSETS STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Function/Program	Fiscal Year									
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Public Safety										
Patrol Station	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Law Enforcement Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Post Adjudicated Correctional Facilities	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
Pre-Adjudicated Correctional Facilities	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transportation										
Centerline Miles of County Road Maintained	295	295	295	295	295	295	295	285	293	293
Culture and Recreation										
Parks and Recreation:										
Number of Regional Parks	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of County Parks	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Park Acreage	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527	6,527
County Golf Courses	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Golf Dome (Practice Range)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ice Arenas	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Fairgrounds	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Nature Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Archery Range	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Picnic Shelters	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Pavilions	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Libraries:										
Library Buildings	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7

Source: Ramsey County Finance Department and individual county departments.

N/A: Not available

Unaudited

Ramsey County, Minnesota
2016 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CAFR Production

Finance Department

Financial Reporting Division

Michael Webster, Financial Reporting Manager
Renee Vought, Principal Financial Management Analyst
Matt Phillips, Budget Analyst II

Budget Division

Steven Kuhn, Principal Financial Management Analyst

Investment Division

Mark Thompson, Investment Manager

Other Finance Staff

Jeanne Engelsmeier, John Hanson, Carrie Learn, Moua Lee-Yang, Gregg Lydeen, Bianca Sedesky and Tony Sofie
Consultant - Kiran Kumar

Special thanks to Stacey Sullivan in the Project Management Office; and Mary Karcz in the County Manager's Office

Countywide Administrative and Accounting Staff

Care Center

Daryl Dean

Health

Bavong Thao and Mike Gooley

Human Services

Mark Schaeffbauer, Don Habisch and Anna Michaud

Information Services

Tom Oertel

Lake Owasso Residence

Tracey Trover

Parks and Recreation

Trudi Winek

Public Works

Tony Lutgen

Property Management

Daniel Winek

Property Records and Revenue

Dick Sivanich and Brian Erickson

Regional Railroad Authority

Kris Longhenry

Sheriff's Office

Eric Clark

Workforce Solutions

Barb Landa

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

